# **APPENDIX C – GEOTECHNICAL DATA**

**US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS** 

US DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

CAPE HATTERAS NATIONAL SEASHORE NORTH CAROLINA

### **ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT**

BEACH RESTORATION TO PROTECT NC HIGHWAY 12 CLEAN WATER ACT 404 AND NPS SPECIAL USE PERMITS AT BUXTON, DARE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**SEPTEMBER 2015** 

### APPENDIX C

## GEOTECHNICAL DATA REPORT Beach Restoration to Protect NC Highway 12 at Buxton, Dare County, North Carolina

Prepared for:



Dare County Board of Commissioners Bob Woodard, Chairman 954 Marshall C Collins Drive Manteo NC 27954

Prepared by:



Coastal Science & Engineering PO Box 8056 Columbia SC 29202-8056

[2403-TASK 2-APRIL 2015]

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

#### PREFACE

This report contains geotechnical data on potential borrow sediments for a proposed beach nourishment project along ~3 miles of shoreline in Buxton, North Carolina, extending north into Cape Hatteras National Seashore. The primary borrow source is a shoal ~1.7 miles offshore of the old Cape Hatteras Lighthouse site. Other borrow areas considered included Oregon Inlet (limited evaluation herein), Pamlico Sound (rejected due to environmental considerations) and upland sand pits (rejected due to insufficient volume available within economic distances or high transportation costs due to distance from the project site). The report presents detailed results of beach sampling and borrow area sampling via cores. Sediment quality analyses demonstrate the similarity between native sediment on the beach and the quality of sand in a designated offshore area within the broader sand search area.

This report is prepared at the direction of the Dare County Board of Commissioners (Bob Woodward, Chairman) in support of planning and permitting for the Buxton project in close cooperation with the National Park Service.

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

| PREFACE   | iii              |
|---|------------------|
| TABLE OF CONTENTS   | V                |
| 1.0 INTRODUCTION  | 1                |
| 2.0       METHODS         2.1       Beach Samples         2.2       Borrow Samples         1  | 7<br>7<br>1      |
| 3.0       RESULTS – BEACH SAMPLES       2         3.1       Beach Statistics – October 2014       2         3.2       Comparative Sample Statistics       3         3.3       Selection of Native Mean Grain Size       3 | 1<br>1<br>3<br>5 |
| 4.0       BORROW AREA INVESTIGATIONS       3         4.1       Offshore Area C       3         4.2       Oregon Inlet Channel Maintenance for Possible Borrow Source       5  | 7<br>9<br>9      |
| 5.0 SEDIMENT COMPATIBILITY  | 3                |
| REFERENCES CITED  | 7                |

| Attachment 1A) | Grain Size Distributions (GSDs) – Individual Beach Samples |
|----------------|--|
| Attachment 1B) | GSDs – Beach Composites                                    |
| Attachment 2)  | Core Logs and Core Photos                                  |
| Attachment 3A) | GSDs – Individual Core Samples                             |
| Attachment 3B) | GSDs – Composite Samples–Upper 4 ft of Section by Core     |
| Attachment 3C) | GSDs – Composite Samples–Upper 6 ft of Section by Core     |
| Attachment 3D) | GSDs – Composite Samples–Upper 8 ft of Section by Core     |
| Attachment 3E) | Composite GSDs for Groups of Cores                         |

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

#### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

This report provides sediment data for the Buxton, North Carolina, project area based on sampling and analysis in 2013–2014. Samples were obtained along the beach and inshore zone in accordance with North Carolina Technical Standards for Beach Fill Projects (15A NCAC 07H .0312) and National Park Service Beach Nourishment Guidance (NPS 2012). Ten stations (transects) were established along the Buxton project area and adjacent shoreline at 1,000 to 4,000-foot (ft) spacing (stations 1760+00 to 1980+00) for sampling at 14 cross-shore positions. An offshore sand search area encompassing ~450 acres was sampled by 3-inch borings at core spacing of ~1,000 ft (Fig 1.1). The borings were subsampled and analyzed for grain-size distribution and comparison with the existing beach sand.

Nourishment success depends on finding a source of sand that is similar in character to the native beach. The degree to which a particular borrow sediment matches the native beach sediments strongly influences project longevity and environmental impacts. Three outcomes are possible (Fig 1.2) (cf, Dean 1991, 2002):

- **Borrow sediment is finer than native** The majority of fill will shift offshore and yield a more gently sloping profile. Dry beach will be narrowest.
- **Borrow sediment is coarser than native** The majority of fill will tend to "perch" on the visible beach and yield a steeper profile through the surf zone. Dry beach will be widest.
- **Borrow sediment matches the native sediment** The fill will tend to follow the natural contours of the profile and retain similar slopes and morphology.

It is generally accepted that environmental impacts of nourishment are most likely to be minimized if the borrow sediment "matches" the native (NRC 1995). However, the question of what constitutes "native" is still debatable. In some settings, such as many South Carolina beaches, sediments exist over a very narrow size range between the foredune and inshore zone [eg, mean = 0.18–0.22 millimeters (mm) with well-sorted sand at Isle of Palms SC]. In these cases, it is relatively easy to distinguish between "coarser" and "finer" than native. Most North Carolina beaches, by contrast, exhibit more variable sediment size distributions. Fine sand may dominate in the dunes and offshore while coarse sand dominates the inner surf zone.







**FIGURE 1.2.** Effect of borrow material grain size (nourishment scale parameter,  $A_F$ ) on the width of the dry beach for a fixed volume of nourishment sand added per unit beach length (from Dean 1991, Fig 25). In simple terms, coarser sand relative to the native sediment produces a wider visible beach than finer sand. [Note:  $1 \text{ m} \approx 3.28 \text{ ft}$ ]

North Carolina beaches are typically composed of quartz sand in the medium size range [0.25–0.5 millimeter (mm) mean diameter]. Northern Outer Banks beaches tend to be coarser than southern North Carolina beaches with a wider range of sediment grain sizes (USACE 2000, 2010).

Waves and nearshore currents as well as winds sort the sediments of the littoral zone and introduce characteristic topography across the profile. Coarsest material tends to concentrate at the inshore "plunge" point of breaking waves where energy dissipation is focused (Miller & Ziegler 1958, Greenwood & Davidson-Arnott 1972, Komar 1998). Finer sands are winnowed and shifted offshore, leaving coarser sediments near the low watermark (Fig 1.3). Sands washed up the profile across the berm at high tide dry out and become sorted by winds, leading to accumulation of finer sand in the dunes.



**FIGURE 1.3.** Grain size distributions along a profile at Duck, North Carolina, ~70 miles north of the Buxton project area, illustrating the variation in grain sizes as a function of position (from Birkemeier et al 1985).

Each sand size typically finds its equilibrium position across the profile with accumulations developing a particular slope and geometry. The longshore bar is often composed of fine sand (<0.25 mm diameter) which equilibrates at a gentler slope than the swash zone. Any suite of sediment sizes introduced to a beach by natural or artificial means will similarly sort under waves and migrate across the profile.

Figure 1.4 illustrates a typical profile across the littoral zone showing primary morphologic features such as the foredune, dry beach (berm), beach face, trough, and outer bar. A composite mean grain size of samples from each position for Nags Head (NC) (~50 miles north of the Buxton project area) is shown at the bottom of Figure 1.4. At Nags Head (prenourishment), the dune sands were typically ~0.3 mm mean diameter, whereas the swash zone samples were coarse (0.5–1.0 mm) or very coarse sand (1.0–2.0 mm). Seaward of the inner surf zone, sediments are consistently fine sand (0.12–0.25 mm).

The visible beach (ie, above low water) along most coasts tends to exhibit well-sorted (poorly graded) sands of some dominant size class. If such sand is desirable for aesthetics and other environmental reasons, prospective borrow areas should contain high proportions of those grain sizes (NPS 2012). Nourishment sediments within the size distribution that are finer than those of the dry-sand beach are likely to shift offshore during initial fill adjustment and erosion events, or be transported by winds toward the foredune, winnowing from the coarser sands.

Under North Carolina rules and standards for beach fill projects, any sediments within the sand-size range (0.0625–2.0 mm) are considered acceptable for use in nourishment projects. However, borrow areas must meet three important criteria:

- 1) Borrow sediments must not contain more than 5 percent mud (<0.0625 mm) by distribution above ambient conditions.
- 2) Borrow sediments must not contain more than 5 percent gravel (>2 mm) by distribution above ambient conditions.
- 3) Shell content (percent  $CaCO_3$  material) may not exceed 15 percent by distribution above ambient conditions (ref 15A NCAC 07H .0312).

The following sections provide detailed results of sampling and analyses performed to identify potential borrow sediments meeting state standards for beach fill. The potential borrow sediments are also evaluated in terms of their likely performance in widening the beach.





**FIGURE 1.4. [UPPER]** Littoral profile showing eight sediment sampling positions based on morphology. **[LOWER]** Overall trends in mean grain size by position across the profile based on 14 transects at Nags Head. Note predominance of finer sands in the foredune and underwater zone and coarsest sand in the active surf zone (after CSE 2005, USACE 2010).

#### 2.0 METHODS

#### 2.1 Beach Samples

CSE collected beach samples along the Buxton project area in August 2013 (summer beach conditions) across the subaerial beach and in October 2014 (fall beach conditions) encompassing the entire littoral profile to a water depth of -24 ft NAVD. Six transects (24 samples total) were sampled in 2013 (CSE 2013), and ten transects (140 samples total) were sampled in 2014. Figure 2.1 shows the cross-shore sample locations, and Figure 2.2 shows the sampling tool used for surface grabs in the upper 15 centimeters (cm) (6 inches) of substrate. Station locations for the 2014 samples are illustrated in Figure 2.3.



**FIGURE 2.1.** Sample positions for "beach" grab samples along Buxton following North Carolina sediment sampling criteria rules. The Buxton littoral profile exhibits a narrow berm (dry-sand beach) and deep trough separating the outer bar from the beach.



FIGURE 2.2. Uniform sediment samples were collected on the beach in the upper 6 inches (15 centimeters), mixed, and subsampled for laboratory testing.



**FIGURE 2.3.** Location of sediment sample transects (14 samples per transect) along the Buxton project area. Samples collected in October 2014.

Samples were inspected for mud then washed, dried, weighed in splits for analysis of grain size, gravel, and shell content. The split for grain size (~100 gram sample) was mechanically sieved at 0.25-phi intervals (ie, ~21 sieves in the sand size range) and each subsample was split, weighed, and recorded on lab sheets. The split for shell analysis (~20gram sample) was immersed in diluted muriatic acid (ie, nearly pure hydrochloric acid–HCl). After ~24 hours or once there was no evidence of bubbling, the remainder was rinsed, dried, and reweighed to the nearest 0.01 gram. The difference represented the proportion of shell in the sample.

Summary tables of results, including sediment size distribution statistics, shell percentages, and fines percentages, are given in Section 3.0 (Results). Fines are defined here as material passing the US Standard Sieve #230 (ie, <0.0625 mm) and generally consists of minute fractions of silt. No beach samples were observed to contain measurable quantities of clays or organics. Gravel percentage was determined from the split retained on the US Standard Sieve #5 (>0.2 mm). In some cases, additional coarse sieves were used in the analysis for a breakdown of the small gravel sizes.

Sample splits were converted to percentages and graphed as frequency and cumulative frequency distributions. Standard statistical measures were computed including true-moment measures, graphic means, and standard deviations (ie, Inman 1952, Folk and Ward 1957). Results were reported in millimeters as well as standard phi units. Figure 2.4 shows a typical data sheet for one sample; the set of laboratory data sheets is given in Attachment 1.

Statistical composites of groups of samples were determined mathematically by averaging results for each individual size class for a given group of samples, then calculating moment measures for the composite. Composites were developed for each morphological unit sampled (ie, all dune samples combined, all toe-of-dune samples combined, etc). Groups of morphological units, such as dune and toe-of-dune, were also composited mathematically.

Results of composite size distributions are given after the individual sample results in Attachment 1. In general, they are identified on the data sheets as a morphological group or all samples. Multiple groups include a numerical value in the name corresponding to the applicable number of samples represented by the result (ie, All Samples–Comp 140, Subaerial Samples–Comp 60). Percent fines are given on the sample data sheets, and summary tables provide all key statistics including mean, standard deviation, skewness, percent shell, and percent gravel.



**FIGURE 2.4.** Representative data sheet for a berm sample along Buxton beach obtained in August 2013 (summer accretional conditions). Note: This station and sample position tested 0.598 mm in October 2014, reflecting erosional conditions following fall storms.

Summary tables of results, including shell and gravel percentages, follow in Section 3.0.

Consistent with North Carolina sediment standards, arithmetic (non-weighted) means of groups of samples were computed from tabulated results using simple statistics (ie, mean, standard deviation, and skewness). Mean is the commonly reported typical grain size; standard deviation is a measure of the degree of sorting; and skewness reflects the degree to which the sample contains higher proportions of coarse sediment or fine sediment. Most beaches tend to have well-sorted and slightly coarse (ie, negative), skewed sediments. Shell material often adds a coarse fraction, as do granules and pebbles which are common on Dare County beaches.

#### 2.2 Borrow Samples

There are no designated offshore borrow areas in the Cape Hatteras vicinity. The USACE (R Keistler, USACE–Wilmington, pers comm, August 2013) and NCDOT delineated borrow areas off Rodanthe for emergency nourishment in the area around the NC Highway 12 S-curve near Mirlo Beach (USACE 2014).

Prior to the recent efforts of NCDOT/USACE and the present project team, the most detailed core data had been developed by the North Carolina Geological Survey (NCGS) with funding by Minerals Management Service and others (eg – Boss & Hoffman 2000, Hoffman et al 2001). A reconnaissance grid of borings obtained in the 1990s between Oregon Inlet and Cape Hatteras is summarized in an excellent report by NCGS (Hanna & Nickerson 2009). The Boss and Hoffman cores located within economical distances to Buxton (ie, <5 nautical miles) tend to contain high proportions of fine-grained material (including fine sand) or, in some cases, too much gravel.

CSE identified one boring off Buxton from the 1990s that contained relatively clean, medium sand (Fig 2.5). Core SNL-199 was identified as having "viable sand sizes" for nourishment (Hanna & Nickerson 2009). Table 2.1 provides a listing of NCGS cores along with CSE's notes regarding the general suitability of the sediment for beach nourishment. The mean grain sizes of these cores were 0.26 mm to 0.34 mm (Hanna & Nickerson 2009), considerably finer than the existing sand on the Buxton subaerial beach. Fines (silty material) ranged from ~1.4 to 4.8 percent. Core spacing for the Boss and Hoffman borings was relatively large (typically >4,000 ft), which means that sediment quality over broad areas is unknown.



**FIGURE 2.5.** Locations of CSE borings off <u>Buxton</u> obtained in July 2013. Mean grain size (mm) applies to the upper 6 ft of each core, composited (weighted averages) from individual sediment samples. Positions of historical cores from NCGS (Boss & Hoffman 2000) are indicated.

| CORE           | Study Area               | Latitude | Longitude | Water<br>Depth (m) | Length<br>(m) | Core TD<br>Subsea<br>(m) | CSE Comments                 |
|----------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>SNL-001</u> | Diamond<br>Shoals/Buxton | 35.21146 | -75.48593 | 7.3                | 2.82          | 10.1                     | Too Fine                     |
| <u>SNL-004</u> | Diamond<br>Shoals/Buxton | 35.2202  | -75.45156 | 17.4               | 2.18          | 19.6                     | Too Fine                     |
| <u>SNL-174</u> | Buxton                   | 35.37957 | -75.47082 | 10.9               | 3.62          | 14.6                     | Fair to Good -               |
| <u>SNL-175</u> | Buxton                   | 35.38321 | -75.45197 | 12.8               | 4.24          | 17                       | Too much Gravel              |
| <u>SNL-176</u> | Buxton                   | 35.37994 | -75.42748 | 16.2               | 4.81          | 21                       | Too Fine                     |
| <u>SNL-177</u> | Buxton                   | 35.36663 | -75.45529 | 15.8               | 3.62          | 19.5                     | Too much Gravel              |
| <u>SNL-178</u> | Buxton                   | 35.36828 | -75.47264 | 11                 | 6.1           | 17.1                     | Too close to shore           |
| <u>SNL-179</u> | Buxton                   | 35.36968 | -75.4864  | 8.2                | 3.87          | 12.1                     |                              |
| <u>SNL-181</u> | Buxton                   | 35.34995 | -75.46069 | 12.5               | 5.09          | 17.6                     |                              |
| <u>SNL-182</u> | Buxton                   | 35.36296 | -75.43228 | 15.2               | 3.78          | 19                       | Too Fine                     |
| <u>SNL-183</u> | Buxton                   | 35.34019 | -75.462   | 13.7               | 3.24          | 17                       | Too Fine                     |
| <u>SNL-184</u> | Buxton                   | 35.34431 | -75.47929 | 11.3               | 4.8           | 16.1                     | Too Fine                     |
| <u>SNL-185</u> | Buxton                   | 35.33713 | -75.49482 | 7.6                | 3.74          | 11.4                     | Too Fine                     |
| <u>SNL-186</u> | Buxton                   | 35.32693 | -75.48364 | 11.6               | 5.97          | 17.6                     | Too Fine                     |
| <u>SNL-187</u> | Buxton                   | 35.31749 | -75.46919 | 14.3               | 1.96          | 16.3                     | Too Fine                     |
| <u>SNL-188</u> | Buxton                   | 35.33047 | -75.44007 | 16.8               | 2.2           | 19                       | Too Fine                     |
| <u>SNL-189</u> | Buxton                   | 35.3071  | -75.47002 | 15.5               | 2.35          | 17.9                     | Marginal - Admixtures        |
| <u>SNL-190</u> | Buxton                   | 35.30536 | -75.49003 | 12.5               | 4.24          | 16.7                     | Too Fine (top); Gravel (bot) |
| <u>SNL-191</u> | Buxton                   | 35.3043  | -75.50228 | 8.2                | 4.8           | 13                       | Too Fine; Too close to shore |
| <u>SNL-192</u> | Buxton                   | 35.29499 | -75.49234 | 12.5               | 3.04          | 15.5                     | Too Fine (top); Gravel (bot) |
| <u>SNL-193</u> | Buxton                   | 35.28445 | -75.47551 | 15.8               | 4.2           | 20                       | Too much Gravel              |
| <u>SNL-194</u> | Buxton                   | 35.28076 | -75.45028 | 18.6               | 2.23          | 20.8                     | Too Fine                     |
| <u>SNL-195</u> | Buxton                   | 35.27604 | -75.47679 | 15.5               | 2.51          | 18.1                     | Too much Gravel              |
| <u>SNL-196</u> | Buxton                   | 35.27692 | -75.49604 | 11.9               | 3.92          | 15.8                     | Too Fine                     |
| <u>SNL-197</u> | Buxton                   | 35.27171 | -75.51056 | 5.8                | 3.91          | 9.7                      | Too close to shore           |
| <u>SNL-198</u> | Buxton                   | 35.26101 | -75.49901 | 11.6               | 6.05          | 17.6                     | Too Fine                     |
| <u>SNL-199</u> | Buxton                   | 35.25103 | -75.48331 | 10.4               | 6.11          | 16.5                     | ***Excellent**               |
| <u>SNL-200</u> | Buxton                   | 35.24655 | -75.45816 | 17.7               | 2.85          | 20.5                     | Too Fine                     |

**TABLE 2.1.** Listing of NCGS cores along with CSE's notes regarding the general suitability of the sediment for beach nourishment along Buxton (from CSE 2013).

CSE (2013) used the favorable NCGS core (SNL-199) to lay out a relatively small sand search area off Buxton. The goal was to obtain several cores in a more closely spaced grid (typically <2,000 ft spacing) to determine whether the location with good-quality sand extended for several thousand feet. Six initial borings (Bux-01 to Bux-06) were obtained in August 2013 (see Fig 2.5). Based on the results of the August 2013 borings, CSE conducted a more detailed sampling (October 2014) and obtained 31 additional cores at ~1,000-ft spacing within the sand search area shown in Figure 2.6. The Buxton search grid targeted a shoal ~2 miles offshore of the old Cape Hatteras Lighthouse site. This grid surrounds the location of NCGS core SNL-199 shown in Figure 2.5.

Cores were obtained using CSE's proprietary system which creates a partial vacuum that allows penetration of a 3-inch aluminum core barrel into the substrate. The cores are retrieved by removing the core device, then capping and sealing the ends before they are brought to the coring vessel.

Lengths of CSE cores ranged from 3.4 ft to 9.5 ft. Omitting two short cores of poor-quality material, the average core length was 7.5 ft (n=35) at Buxton. Cores were spilt, logged by an NC-registered professional geologist, and subsampled for sediment analysis. The "saved" core half was photographed and archived in plastic sleeves. Subsamples representing the section lithology were taken from the other half of the core at full-section intervals as given on the core logs. Samples were dried, weighed, disaggregated (if mud was present) and/or washed of salts, dried, weighed, and subsampled (~100 grams) for grain-size analysis via dry sieves at 0.25-phi intervals in the sand size range and several intervals as appropriate up to the "pea" gravel range (-4.0 phi, or 16 mm).

Any pebbles, cobbles, or shells greater than 16-mm diameter were retained on the -4.0 phi sieve and included in the weight percentages. Visual inspections indicated that only trace amounts of mud occurred in most of the borings so mud analysis was only performed on a few samples. A separate subsample (~20 grams) was taken for "shell" analysis (CaC0<sub>3</sub> content) which was determined by acid-burning using dilute hydrochloric acid. Percent gravel was determined by sieving as the percent >2-mm diameter retained.



FIGURE 2.6. Location of 37 CSE borings off Buxton obtained in August 2013 and October 2014.

Figures 2.7 and 2.8 contain example photo-mosaic and core logs for CSE core Bux-01. The location of this core is shown in the inset panels of Figure 2.7. Attachment 2 contains the set of photo-mosaic and core logs. Attachment 3 contains the set of grain-size distributions (statistics, frequency, and cumulative frequency curves) for individual samples. Sample results were composited (weighted by section length) for the upper 4 ft, upper 6 ft, and upper 8 ft of substrate (Fig 2.9). This provides a practical operational result for evaluating sediment quality under representative dredge cuts.

Based on the objective of matching the native beach, CSE found that certain cores contained sediments that were too fine for use as beach nourishment in the Buxton setting. Visual inspection of cores provided initial guidance which was later confirmed by sediment testing. Nearly all cores contained grayish-tan sediments similar in color to the native beach with only trace amounts of mud, indicative of high-energy settings with good oxygenation. There was no evidence of anaerobic conditions or an odor of hydrogen sulfide ( $H_2S$ ) in any of the cores.

Sediment quality for beach nourishment can be evaluated using the analytical model of James (1975), which is a standard method adopted by the USACE (CERC 1984). The James method computes an "overfill factor" ( $R_A$ ), which uses two simple parameters (mean grain size and standard deviation) to compare a prospective borrow sediment with the native size distributions.

The overfill factor,  $R_A$ , compares these parameters (using phi units) with a prospective borrow material and yields a simple ratio between 1 and 10. A value of  $R_A$ =1.0 means the prospective borrow material matches or exceeds the native beach in terms of its potential performance (not necessarily a duplicate size distribution). A value of  $R_A$ =1.5 means that ~1.5 times more borrow material would have to be placed to provide performance equaling the native beach. Borrow material that is considerably finer than the native sediment may have  $R_A$ 's >>1 and, consequently, require many times more volume to yield the same performance as native sand. The overfill factor,  $R_A$ , is consistent with Dean's equilibrium profile predictions as previously illustrated in Figure 1.2.



FIGURE 2.7. Example core photo log for BUX-01 obtained by CSE in August 2013 in water depths of ~33 ft.

| CORE LOG             | Coasta  | l Scienc   | ce & E   | ng                         | ine  | ering   |   | Sheet 1 of 1  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|--|----------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|
| PROJECT:             | 2403 - Dare County  |  | Northing   | COOF                       | COORDINATES: HOLE NUMBER:                                |   |   |   |  |
| LOCALITY:            | Buxton - Offshore   |  | Easting<br>Grid Datum  | : 30<br>: NA               | 48052<br>D '83   | .106  | (as sh  | BUX-L   |  |
| DATE:                | 2013-Jul-09   | TOP  | -33.00 ft. DEVICE  |                            |  |   |   | astal Science                                       |  |
| BORE ANGLE:          | 90.00°  | ELEVATION:   | NAVD '   | 88                         |  | DESIGNATION   | : & I   | Engineering   |  |
| BURDEN<br>THICKNESS: | 9.5 ft.   | BOTTOM<br>ELEVATION:   | -42.50<br>NAVD '   | ft.<br>88                  |  | SIZE/TYPE   | 3   | in. Aluminum  |  |
| CORE<br>RECOVERY:    | 9.5 ft. (100.0%)  | WATER<br>DEPTH:  | (operationa  | al note                    | only)  | GEOLOGIST<br>FIELD TEAM   | TW:<br>DG   | K - NC #1752<br>, ST, TH                            |  |
| Jepth                | Classification Of M<br>(Description   | laterials<br>)   |  | ample #                    |  | Ren   | narks   |   |  |
|                      | <ul> <li>0.0 to 2.0 ft: Medium Sar<br/>- Mixed, clean, lt tar</li> <li>1.8 ft: Small Scallop</li> <li>2.0 to 4.0 ft: Medium Sar<br/>- Mixed, clean, lt tar<br/>3 cm mollusk fragmer<br/>large shell clasts eg.</li> <li>4.0 to 6.0 ft: Medium Sar<br/>greyish lt tan</li> <li>7.5 to 9.5 ft: Medium Sar<br/>- Mixed, clean, lt tar</li> <li>Sand dollar fragment</li> </ul> | nd / Coarse S<br>n with minor<br>- 4 cm fragm<br>nd / Coarse S<br>n with minor<br>nt @ 2.2'. Sc<br>. 4-6 cm scal | Sand mix<br>shell<br>Sand mix<br>shell.<br>cattered<br>llops | s1<br>s2<br>s3<br>s4<br>s5 | S1: 0<br>Me<br>S2: 2<br>Me<br>S3: 4<br>Me<br>S4: 6<br>Me | 2.0 ft. to 2.<br>an Grain Siz<br>2.0 ft. to 4.<br>an Grain Siz<br>3.0 ft. to 6.<br>an Grain Siz<br>5.0 ft. to 7.<br>an Grain Siz<br>5.5 ft. to 9.<br>an Grain Siz | 0 ft<br>0 ft<br>0 ft<br>e: 0<br>0 ft<br>e: 0<br>5 ft<br>5 ft<br>5 ft<br>ce: 0 | . 428mm<br>. 428mm<br>. 402mm<br>. 374mm<br>. 375mm |  |
|                      |   |  |  |                            |  |   |   |   |  |

FIGURE 2.8. Core log for BUX-01 showing the lithology, sample intervals, and mean grain sizes.



**FIGURE 2.9.** Example grain-size distribution (GSD) for the upper 6 ft of the Bux-01 core. Results were composited from individual samples (weighted) for the upper 4 ft, 6 ft, and 8 ft of substrate. See Attachment 3 for composite GSDs for each core calculated for the upper 4 ft, 6 ft, and 8 ft. These thicknesses are representative of typical dredging depths (excavation sections) for offshore sediments along the East Coast (USACE 2010).

The similarity between borrow sediments and native beach sediments was also evaluated by means of comparative size-frequency curves for composited samples, which offers a more critical comparison of the beach and borrow sediments. If the two frequency curves are similar, the nourished beach will generally maintain the same aesthetic qualities. In general the broader the size distribution of the native beach, the less likely there will be a perfect match with prospective borrow areas (Kana & Mohan 1998). As Gravens et al (2008) report, sediment grain size is the most important borrow material characteristic. However, it is often not possible to find areas that perfectly match the receiving beach, particularly if there is considerable cross-shore variability in grain sizes (ie, the case along Buxton).

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

#### 3.0 **RESULTS – BEACH SAMPLES**

#### 3.1 Beach Statistics – October 2014

The Buxton project area grain-size distributions (GSDs) for October 2014 samples (140) are given in Attachment 1 and summarized in Tables 3.1 to 3.4. Table 3.2 lists the means by station and cross-shore position. Primary measures based on method of moments and graphical methods show that arithmetic mean grain size for all samples is 0.630 mm (coarse sand) with 6.2 percent shell and 6.6 percent gravel (Table 3.3). However, there is a wide range of sizes in the cross-shore direction. Averaging by sample position (Table 3.3), mean grain size ranges from ~0.20 mm seaward of the bar to >2.35 mm in the trough. The low-tide samples, marking the general area of the inshore surf break ("plunge point"), tested over 1.1 mm on average.

Figure 3.1 plots the results of all samples by station (north to south). Samples in the trough are considered extreme outliers with respect to all other samples. As Table 3.4 indicates, the trough contains a high shell and gravel percentage at 20.8 percent and 54.2 percent (respectively). This result is also quite different compared with samples at Duck and Nags Head (see Figs 1.3 and 1.4). Similarly, samples around the mean low watermark averaged 11.1 percent shell and 16.5 percent gravel, much higher than all other samples.

The mean grain size (unweighted, arithmetic means and standard deviations) by cross-shore sample position is shown in Figure 3.2. The relatively low standard deviation at each point indicates the results were fairly consistent from station to station. Compared with a similar graph for Nags Head (see Fig 1.3), the Buxton results are coarser, particularly in the foredune and trough. Coarsest sediments along Nags Head were observed along the mean low water zone. Nags Head dune samples tested ~0.3 to 0.35 mm (typical), whereas Buxton dune samples averaged ~0.50 to 0.58 mm in October 2014. This difference may reflect the previous manipulations of the Buxton dunes whereby storm deposits of coarse berm sand were scraped off Highway NC 12 and pushed up to form a protective dune (J Jennings, NCDOT, pers comm, August 2014). The underwater samples (seaward of the bar to -24 ft NAVD–North American Vertical Datum) along Buxton generally exhibit mean grain sizes <0.25 mm (fine sand), similar to underwater samples along Nags Head (see Fig 1.4).

Table 3.3 (lower) and Figure 3.3 show the sample averages omitting the trough samples. This has the effect of reducing average mean grain size (130 samples) to 0.504 mm and the shell and gravel content to 5.1 percent and 3.1 percent (respectively). Mean grain size

decreases from north to south along Buxton in the range of ~0.55–0.45 mm (see trend line in Fig 3.3). The percent shell and gravel by station with and without trough stations is shown in Figure 3.4. Shell content is relatively uniform (~5 percent) from north to south, whereas the gravel percent peaks near the center of the project area at ~5 percent (stations 1840+00– 1870+00) and drops below 2 percent at the south end (omitting trough samples).

The grain-size distributions (Attachment 1-A) show nearly all gravel (sizes >2 mm, -1.0 phi) falls in the 2–8 mm (-1.0 phi to -3.0 phi) size range with few large shell clasts. No significant concentration of large clasts was observed along the beach at the time of CSE samplings in 2013 and 2014. However, there were fragments of broken asphalt in the dunes and in the vicinity of the shore-protection structures around the former Navy site and the Cape Hatteras Lighthouse site. A large clast survey will be conducted during summer conditions in 2015 per requirements under North Carolina sediment standards for beach nourishment.

Figures 3.5 and 3.6 show the mean grain sizes by station for groups of sample positions across the littoral zone. Dune samples (n=20) increase in size from north to south (range 0.4–0.7 mm) with arithmetic means ranging 0.515 mm to 0.577 mm. The visible beach (berm to mid-tide level) decreases in size from north to south within a range (trend) from ~0.75 mm to ~0.55 mm. As the results show (Fig 3.5, lower), there is a high range of mean grain sizes (0.2–1.4 mm) in the 40 samples analyzed. Samples at station 1840+00 skew the results coarser.

The low-tide "step" (wave plunge point) and trough (Fig 3.6, upper) show the widest range of mean sizes from 0.7 mm to 2.9 mm—material that is much coarser than is typical North Carolina beach sand. The grain sizes occur in the deep trough between the low tide line and outer bar. It is likely this surficial sediment in the trough represents a coarse lag deposit remaining after finer sands have been winnowed from the area under strong littoral currents.

Finally, the group of 60 underwater samples from the bar to a depth of -24 ft shows a predominance of 0.2–0.25 mm sand (Fig 3.6, lower). Bar samples skew the distribution with much coarser sands along northern stations (1760+00–1870+00). Omitting the bar samples, the trend line shows a slight increase from north to south, biased by results at stations 1920+00 and 1940+00.

|            |                  |       | Method of Moments |        |       |        |        |        | Folk Graphical Method |       |        |       |       |        |
|------------|------------------|-------|-------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| Buxton Bea | ch Sediment      | Mean  | STD               | Mean   | STD   | Skew   | Kurt   | Mean   | STD                   | ISTD  | Skew   | Kurt  | Shell | Gravel |
| Charac     | teristics        | mm    | mm                |        | p     | hi     |        |        |                       | phi   |        |       | %     | %      |
| 1760+00    | Dune             | 0.373 | 0.596             | 1.421  | 0.747 | -0.605 | 3.219  | 1.288  | 0.763                 | 0.753 | -0.309 | 1.070 | 2.2   | 0.2    |
| 1760+00    | Dune Toe         | 0.568 | 0.576             | 0.816  | 0.795 | 0.092  | 2.692  | 0.678  | 0.835                 | 0.810 | 0.087  | 0.935 | 6.6   | 0.8    |
| 1760+00    | Berm             | 0.740 | 0.551             | 0.435  | 0.860 | -0.051 | 2.427  | 0.320  | 0.920                 | 0.908 | -0.073 | 0.942 | 6.5   | 5.6    |
| 1760+00    | BC               | 0.517 | 0.650             | 0.952  | 0.621 | -0.077 | 3.108  | 0.833  | 0.618                 | 0.618 | -0.024 | 0.967 | 4.3   | 0.1    |
| 1760+00    | MTL              | 0.610 | 0.546             | 0.713  | 0.332 | -0.182 | 2.514  | 0.597  | 0.913                 | 0.333 | -0.035 | 0.905 | 6.1   | 3.3    |
| 1760+00    | MLW              | 0.669 | 0.508             | 0.581  | 0.978 | -0.040 | 2.169  | 0.452  | 1.078                 | 1.028 | -0.055 | 0.825 | 6.9   | 5.3    |
| 1760+00    | Trough           | 1.550 | 0.492             | -0.632 | 1.023 | 0.180  | 3.081  | -0.857 | 1.093                 | 1.158 | -0.160 | 1.178 | 13.5  | 33.8   |
| 1760+00    | Bar              | 0.723 | 0.461             | 0.467  | 1.119 | 0.071  | 2.177  | 0.293  | 1.290                 | 1.205 | -0.087 | 0.841 | 2.7   | 13.8   |
| 1760+00    | -8 ft NAVD       | 0.232 | 0.659             | 2.110  | 0.601 | -1.225 | 6.155  | 2.028  | 0.498                 | 0.552 | -0.210 | 1.311 | 2.6   | 0.0    |
| 1760+00    | -12 ft NAVD      | 0.208 | 0.693             | 2.268  | 0.530 | -0.785 | 5.286  | 2.177  | 0.525                 | 0.512 | -0.129 | 1.133 | 2.4   | 0.0    |
| 1760+00    | -16 ft NAVD      | 0.198 | 0.680             | 2.337  | 0.556 | -1.238 | 7.213  | 2.250  | 0.485                 | 0.501 | -0.092 | 1.165 | 2.3   | 0.0    |
| 1760+00    | -20 ft NAVD      | 0.237 | 0.037             | 1.555  | 0.032 | -1.028 | 4 450  | 1.677  | 0.478                 | 0.339 | -0.120 | 1.170 | 5.6   | 3.0    |
| 1790+00    | Dune             | 0.448 | 0.566             | 1.157  | 0.820 | -0.218 | 2.669  | 1.057  | 0.848                 | 0.819 | -0.094 | 0.880 | 3.6   | 0.6    |
| 1790+00    | Dune Toe         | 0.503 | 0.637             | 0.992  | 0.651 | -0.290 | 3.598  | 0.885  | 0.613                 | 0.636 | -0.068 | 1.074 | 3.5   | 0.4    |
| 1790+00    | Berm             | 0.701 | 0.586             | 0.513  | 0.772 | 0.184  | 2.786  | 0.402  | 0.788                 | 0.768 | 0.119  | 0.888 | 6.2   | 2.4    |
| 1790+00    | BC               | 0.608 | 0.654             | 0.718  | 0.612 | 0.073  | 3.385  | 0.592  | 0.608                 | 0.605 | 0.042  | 1.019 | 5.2   | 0.3    |
| 1790+00    | MHW              | 0.736 | 0.575             | 0.443  | 0.798 | -0.036 | 2.847  | 0.320  | 0.810                 | 0.827 | -0.094 | 1.052 | 7.9   | 4.6    |
| 1790+00    | MTL              | 0.674 | 0.638             | 0.569  | 0.648 | -0.170 | 3.601  | 0.437  | 0.633                 | 0.635 | -0.106 | 1.106 | 6.4   | 1.6    |
| 1790+00    | Trough           | 0.838 | 0.695             | 0.255  | 0.524 | -0.222 | 4.793  | 0.142  | 0.450                 | 0.479 | -0.160 | 1.081 | 9.2   | 2.5    |
| 1790+00    | Bar              | 0.943 | 0.352             | 0.085  | 1.234 | -0.046 | 2,393  | -0.890 | 1.390                 | 1.340 | -0.299 | 0.944 | 2.6   | 20.0   |
| 1790+00    | -8 ft NAVD       | 0.230 | 0.673             | 2.122  | 0.571 | -1.008 | 5.744  | 2.023  | 0.515                 | 0.536 | -0.200 | 1.197 | 2.2   | 0.1    |
| 1790+00    | -12 ft NAVD      | 0.204 | 0.698             | 2.295  | 0.519 | -0.841 | 5.614  | 2.200  | 0.513                 | 0.500 | -0.118 | 1.073 | 2.3   | 0.0    |
| 1790+00    | -16 ft NAVD      | 0.197 | 0.686             | 2.343  | 0.543 | -1.186 | 7.262  | 2.255  | 0.473                 | 0.490 | -0.068 | 1.215 | 2.3   | 0.0    |
| 1790+00    | -20 ft NAVD      | 0.262 | 0.637             | 1.930  | 0.651 | -1.483 | 7.166  | 1.850  | 0.505                 | 0.574 | -0.219 | 1.232 | 7.8   | 0.5    |
| 1790+00    | -24 ft NAVD      | 0.398 | 0.484             | 1.330  | 1.048 | -0.891 | 3.236  | 1.257  | 1.003                 | 1.069 | -0.388 | 1.156 | 4.5   | 5.3    |
| 1820+00    | Dune<br>Duno Too | 0.614 | 0.656             | 0.704  | 0.608 | 0.081  | 3.427  | 0.575  | 0.615                 | 0.606 | 0.017  | 1.003 | 6.6   | 0.2    |
| 1820+00    | Berm             | 0.358 | 0.605             | 1.092  | 0.724 | -0.104 | 4.039  | 0.990  | 0.645                 | 0.684 | -0.137 | 1.043 | 5.1   | 1.4    |
| 1820+00    | BC               | 0.600 | 0.656             | 0.736  | 0.608 | 0.672  | 3.970  | 0.597  | 0.545                 | 0.592 | 0.205  | 1.253 | 6.0   | 0.1    |
| 1820+00    | MHW              | 0.644 | 0.668             | 0.634  | 0.581 | 0.608  | 5.098  | 0.493  | 0.480                 | 0.539 | 0.111  | 1.372 | 5.0   | 0.3    |
| 1820+00    | MTL              | 0.782 | 0.644             | 0.355  | 0.635 | 0.604  | 4.532  | 0.212  | 0.555                 | 0.593 | 0.058  | 1.139 | 7.5   | 1.3    |
| 1820+00    | MLW              | 1.780 | 0.569             | -0.832 | 0.814 | -0.377 | 2.975  | -1.018 | 0.928                 | 0.949 | -0.318 | 1.068 | 11.9  | 36.2   |
| 1820+00    | I rough<br>Bar   | 2.458 | 0.515             | -1.297 | 0.958 | -0.026 | 2.653  | -1.605 | 1.228                 | 1.131 | -0.134 | 0.780 | 21.5  | 58.2   |
| 1820+00    | -8 ft NAVD       | 0.193 | 0.701             | 2.373  | 0.512 | -0.975 | 6.908  | 2.283  | 0.458                 | 0.469 | 0.004  | 1.039 | 2.0   | 0.1    |
| 1820+00    | -12 ft NAVD      | 0.210 | 0.705             | 2.251  | 0.505 | -0.705 | 5.294  | 2.162  | 0.490                 | 0.488 | -0.118 | 1.303 | 2.3   | 0.0    |
| 1820+00    | -16 ft NAVD      | 0.206 | 0.676             | 2.281  | 0.564 | -1.227 | 6.742  | 2.200  | 0.493                 | 0.509 | -0.161 | 1.317 | 2.3   | 0.0    |
| 1820+00    | -20 ft NAVD      | 0.281 | 0.635             | 1.829  | 0.654 | -1.402 | 7.292  | 1.748  | 0.535                 | 0.576 | -0.096 | 1.119 | 11.6  | 0.8    |
| 1820+00    | -24 ft NAVD      | 0.338 | 0.558             | 1.565  | 0.842 | -1.092 | 4.617  | 1.488  | 0.748                 | 0.800 | -0.280 | 1.219 | 5.7   | 1.6    |
| 1840+00    | Dune<br>Duna Tao | 0.376 | 0.656             | 1.411  | 0.607 | 0.046  | 4.064  | 1.270  | 0.573                 | 0.586 | -0.033 | 1.119 | 1.8   | 0.1    |
| 1840+00    | Berm             | 1.430 | 0.634             | -0.516 | 0.658 | -0.268 | 4.684  | -0.688 | 0.658                 | 0.692 | -0.235 | 1.065 | 14.6  | 20.0   |
| 1840+00    | BC               | 0.902 | 0.708             | 0.149  | 0.498 | 1.146  | 7.282  | -0.002 | 0.440                 | 0.457 | 0.124  | 1.051 | 9.3   | 0.3    |
| 1840+00    | MHW              | 0.703 | 0.657             | 0.508  | 0.606 | 0.324  | 4.408  | 0.367  | 0.558                 | 0.578 | 0.003  | 1.148 | 6.7   | 0.8    |
| 1840+00    | MTL              | 1.026 | 0.645             | -0.037 | 0.633 | 0.027  | 2.853  | -0.165 | 0.640                 | 0.662 | -0.054 | 1.021 | 8.3   | 7.5    |
| 1840+00    | MLW              | 1.414 | 0.529             | -0.500 | 0.919 | -0.535 | 2.844  | -0.642 | 0.990                 | 1.010 | -0.362 | 0.995 | 10.9  | 27.1   |
| 1840+00    | I rough<br>Bar   | 2.331 | 0.503             | -1.221 | 0.990 | -0.030 | 2.963  | -1.498 | 1.225                 | 1.142 | -0.281 | 0.812 | 23.4  | 48.7   |
| 1840+00    | -8 ft NAVD       | 0.725 | 0.686             | 2,253  | 0.544 | -0.952 | 6.009  | 2,170  | 0.513                 | 0.513 | -0.113 | 1.252 | 2.2   | 0.0    |
| 1840+00    | -12 ft NAVD      | 0.219 | 0.648             | 2.190  | 0.627 | -1.362 | 7.081  | 2.128  | 0.563                 | 0.567 | -0.192 | 1.298 | 2.3   | 0.2    |
| 1840+00    | -16 ft NAVD      | 0.207 | 0.634             | 2.274  | 0.656 | -1.608 | 7.947  | 2.212  | 0.533                 | 0.568 | -0.167 | 1.226 | 2.1   | 0.2    |
| 1840+00    | -20 ft NAVD      | 0.259 | 0.631             | 1.950  | 0.663 | -1.356 | 6.480  | 1.860  | 0.518                 | 0.591 | -0.239 | 1.238 | 7.0   | 0.4    |
| 1840+00    | -24 ft NAVD      | 0.181 | 0.659             | 2.462  | 0.601 | -1.998 | 13.198 | 2.372  | 0.413                 | 0.452 | 0.148  | 1.179 | 6.2   | 0.5    |
| 1870+00    | Dune<br>Dune Tee | 0.609 | 0.625             | 0.715  | 0.678 | -0.500 | 3.486  | 0.605  | 0.658                 | 0.669 | -0.126 | 1.076 | 6.5   | 1.9    |
| 1870+00    | Berm             | 0.025 | 0.638             | 1,188  | 0.612 | -0.506 | 3.962  | 1.083  | 0.593                 | 0.598 | -0.012 | 1.052 | 3.0   | 0.5    |
| 1870+00    | BC               | 0.485 | 0.651             | 1.043  | 0.620 | -0.253 | 3.777  | 0.928  | 0.590                 | 0.595 | -0.084 | 0.984 | 3.1   | 0.4    |
| 1870+00    | MHW              | 0.482 | 0.651             | 1.053  | 0.619 | -0.248 | 3.893  | 0.942  | 0.580                 | 0.592 | -0.087 | 1.003 | 4.0   | 0.4    |
| 1870+00    | MTL              | 0.894 | 0.525             | 0.161  | 0.930 | -0.171 | 3.094  | 0.062  | 0.920                 | 0.936 | -0.112 | 1.021 | 9.1   | 11.1   |
| 1870+00    | MLW              | 1.724 | 0.577             | -0.786 | 0.793 | -0.011 | 3.186  | -0.933 | 0.788                 | 0.872 | -0.090 | 1.165 | 16.4  | 38.0   |
| 1870+00    | Irough           | 2.738 | 0.529             | -1.453 | 0.919 | 0.178  | 3.098  | -1.773 | 1.183                 | 1.081 | -0.079 | 0.731 | 26.7  | 64.6   |
| 1870+00    | -8 ft NAVD       | 0.240 | 0.452             | 2.057  | 0.613 | -0.201 | 6.812  | 1.945  | 0.470                 | 0.538 | -0.128 | 1.281 | 2.4   | 0.2    |
| 1870+00    | -12 ft NAVD      | 0.211 | 0.668             | 2.246  | 0.513 | -1.391 | 8.387  | 2.170  | 0.518                 | 0.517 | -0.140 | 1.248 | 1.7   | 0.2    |
| 1870+00    | -16 ft NAVD      | 0.202 | 0.678             | 2.304  | 0.560 | -1.406 | 8.035  | 2.217  | 0.460                 | 0.491 | -0.140 | 1.343 | 1.6   | 0.1    |
| 1870+00    | -20 ft NAVD      | 0.263 | 0.628             | 1.928  | 0.672 | -1.480 | 7.050  | 1.842  | 0.520                 | 0.593 | -0.234 | 1.232 | 7.3   | 0.6    |
| 1870+00    | -24 ft NAVD      | 0.150 | 0.614             | 2.734  | 0.704 | -2.258 | 13.659 | 2.670  | 0.445                 | 0.513 | -0.111 | 1.431 | 2.4   | 0.9    |

**TABLE 3.1a.** Buxton project area beach sediment characteristics (statistical measures) in October 2014. See Attachment 1 for detailed frequency and cumulative frequency results of each sample.

| Busten Boo | ch Codimont      | Method of Moments |       |        |       |        |        | Folk Graphical Method |       |       |        |       |       |              |
|------------|------------------|-------------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-----------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------------|
| Charac     | teristics        | Mean              | STD   | Mean   | STD   | Skew   | Kurt   | Mean                  | STD   | ISTD  | Skew   | Kurt  | Shell | Gravel       |
|            |                  | mm                | mm    |        | р     | hi     |        |                       |       | phi   |        |       | %     | %            |
| 1890+00    | Dune<br>Dune Tee | 0.682             | 0.593 | 0.552  | 0.754 | -0.205 | 4.159  | 0.437                 | 0.708 | 0.754 | -0.181 | 1.202 | 6.6   | 4.5          |
| 1890+00    | Berm             | 0.575             | 0.639 | 0.668  | 0.593 | -0.321 | 3.561  | 0.553                 | 0.568 | 0.579 | -0.067 | 1.080 | 5.3   | 0.9          |
| 1890+00    | BC               | 0.523             | 0.672 | 0.935  | 0.573 | -0.014 | 3.852  | 0.810                 | 0.543 | 0.554 | -0.030 | 0.993 | 3.9   | 0.1          |
| 1890+00    | MHW              | 0.587             | 0.686 | 0.768  | 0.544 | 0.141  | 4.270  | 0.650                 | 0.503 | 0.522 | 0.092  | 1.079 | 4.2   | 0.3          |
| 1890+00    | MTL              | 0.696             | 0.741 | 0.524  | 0.432 | 0.265  | 5.736  | 0.395                 | 0.375 | 0.406 | 0.051  | 1.326 | 6.1   | 0.4          |
| 1890+00    | MLW              | 0.947             | 0.648 | 0.079  | 0.625 | 0.221  | 4.144  | -0.058                | 0.563 | 0.616 | -0.126 | 1.208 | 9.9   | 5.4          |
| 1890+00    | Trough           | 2.215             | 0.547 | -1.147 | 0.871 | 0.102  | 3.022  | -1.452                | 1.100 | 1.045 | -0.157 | 0.895 | 18.7  | 53.4         |
| 1890+00    | -8 ft NAVD       | 0.432             | 0.664 | 2.441  | 0.590 | -1.604 | 11.468 | 2.343                 | 0.433 | 0.465 | 0.096  | 1.169 | 3.0   | 0.3          |
| 1890+00    | -12 ft NAVD      | 0.188             | 0.664 | 2.409  | 0.590 | -1.786 | 12.720 | 2.323                 | 0.418 | 0.458 | 0.073  | 1.335 | 2.9   | 0.4          |
| 1890+00    | -16 ft NAVD      | 0.194             | 0.622 | 2.369  | 0.684 | -2.217 | 12.453 | 2.317                 | 0.418 | 0.493 | -0.003 | 1.568 | 3.6   | 0.9          |
| 1890+00    | -20 ft NAVD      | 0.195             | 0.630 | 2.360  | 0.667 | -2.316 | 13.400 | 2.307                 | 0.408 | 0.473 | 0.013  | 1.520 | 3.5   | 1.0          |
| 1890+00    | -24 ft NAVD      | 0.162             | 0.681 | 2.628  | 0.554 | -1.412 | 12.550 | 2.525                 | 0.390 | 0.427 | 0.152  | 1.110 | 2.6   | 0.2          |
| 1900+00    | Dune<br>Dune Toe | 0.527             | 0.599 | 0.924  | 0.740 | -0.029 | 3.267  | 0.805                 | 0.703 | 0.724 | -0.016 | 1.039 | 4.8   | 0.7          |
| 1900+00    | Berm             | 0.521             | 0.681 | 0.940  | 0.554 | -0.472 | 4.068  | 0.832                 | 0.518 | 0.530 | -0.102 | 0.998 | 4.0   | 0.2          |
| 1900+00    | BC               | 0.486             | 0.709 | 1.041  | 0.496 | -0.278 | 3.938  | 0.922                 | 0.480 | 0.473 | -0.075 | 0.921 | 3.4   | 0.1          |
| 1900+00    | MHW              | 0.602             | 0.684 | 0.732  | 0.548 | -0.529 | 4.429  | 0.635                 | 0.485 | 0.512 | -0.067 | 1.105 | 5.5   | 0.8          |
| 1900+00    | MTL              | 0.549             | 0.714 | 0.866  | 0.487 | -0.051 | 4.025  | 0.747                 | 0.473 | 0.477 | 0.050  | 1.018 | 4.6   | 0.1          |
| 1900+00    | MLW              | 1.251             | 0.492 | -0.323 | 1.024 | -0.732 | 4.107  | -0.463                | 0.980 | 1.051 | -0.275 | 1.182 | 9.6   | 21.5         |
| 1900+00    | Bar              | 0.200             | 0.486 | -1.484 | 0.683 | -1.583 | 8,128  | 2.247                 | 0.533 | 0.594 | -0.138 | 1.355 | 25.3  | 0.5          |
| 1900+00    | -8 ft NAVD       | 0.202             | 0.625 | 2.307  | 0.678 | -1.322 | 7.023  | 2.228                 | 0.548 | 0.608 | -0.135 | 1.349 | 3.8   | 0.3          |
| 1900+00    | -12 ft NAVD      | 0.211             | 0.540 | 2.246  | 0.889 | -1.754 | 7.012  | 2.213                 | 0.598 | 0.746 | -0.297 | 1.892 | 3.1   | 1.6          |
| 1900+00    | -16 ft NAVD      | 0.219             | 0.524 | 2.189  | 0.933 | -1.654 | 6.281  | 2.145                 | 0.683 | 0.803 | -0.359 | 1.812 | 3.7   | 2.0          |
| 1900+00    | -20 ft NAVD      | 0.344             | 0.516 | 1.538  | 0.956 | -0.885 | 3.808  | 1.458                 | 0.883 | 0.929 | -0.250 | 1.082 | 3.8   | 3.0          |
| 1900+00    | -24 ft NAVD      | 0.322             | 0.514 | 1.633  | 0.959 | -0.921 | 3.961  | 1.542                 | 0.873 | 0.914 | -0.272 | 1.078 | 5.7   | 2.8          |
| 1920+00    | Dune Toe         | 0.739             | 0.651 | 0.436  | 0.489 | -0.213 | 3,983  | 0.313                 | 0.563 | 0.430 | -0.111 | 1.192 | 8.0   | 2.6          |
| 1920+00    | Berm             | 0.727             | 0.638 | 0.459  | 0.649 | 0.038  | 4.278  | 0.328                 | 0.593 | 0.618 | -0.099 | 1.124 | 11.6  | 2.2          |
| 1920+00    | BC               | 0.620             | 0.625 | 0.690  | 0.677 | -0.037 | 3.710  | 0.570                 | 0.643 | 0.662 | 0.040  | 1.131 | 5.8   | 1.6          |
| 1920+00    | MHW              | 0.781             | 0.676 | 0.357  | 0.565 | -0.195 | 3.607  | 0.235                 | 0.540 | 0.552 | -0.109 | 1.066 | 7.9   | 1.6          |
| 1920+00    | MTL              | 0.525             | 0.691 | 0.930  | 0.533 | -0.153 | 4.387  | 0.812                 | 0.503 | 0.504 | 0.050  | 0.971 | 4.5   | 0.4          |
| 1920+00    | Trough           | 2 905             | 0.635 | -0.076 | 0.050 | -5.607 | 2 663  | -0.133                | 1 253 | 1 173 | -0.284 | 0.775 | 19.7  | 13.3<br>66.8 |
| 1920+00    | Bar              | 0.302             | 0.564 | 1.726  | 0.827 | -0.689 | 3.269  | 1.603                 | 0.828 | 0.801 | -0.288 | 0.880 | 3.2   | 0.4          |
| 1920+00    | -8 ft NAVD       | 0.223             | 0.673 | 2.163  | 0.571 | -1.240 | 7.128  | 2.068                 | 0.470 | 0.505 | -0.220 | 1.283 | 2.0   | 0.1          |
| 1920+00    | -12 ft NAVD      | 0.194             | 0.657 | 2.365  | 0.606 | -1.429 | 8.639  | 2.285                 | 0.480 | 0.524 | -0.015 | 1.260 | 2.3   | 0.2          |
| 1920+00    | -16 ft NAVD      | 0.204             | 0.653 | 2.290  | 0.614 | -1.516 | 8.429  | 2.217                 | 0.488 | 0.530 | -0.095 | 1.347 | 2.6   | 0.2          |
| 1920+00    | -20 ft NAVD      | 0.205             | 0.642 | 2.286  | 0.639 | -1.698 | 8.891  | 2.218                 | 0.495 | 0.545 | -0.131 | 1.365 | 2.1   | 0.3          |
| 1920+00    | Dune             | 0.470             | 0.590 | 0.826  | 0.755 | -0.192 | 3.184  | 0.707                 | 0.750 | 0.757 | -0.063 | 1.033 | 6.9   | 1.2          |
| 1940+00    | Dune Toe         | 0.495             | 0.649 | 1.015  | 0.624 | -0.026 | 3.436  | 0.898                 | 0.610 | 0.611 | -0.016 | 0.963 | 4.6   | 0.1          |
| 1940+00    | Berm             | 0.598             | 0.596 | 0.742  | 0.746 | 0.119  | 2.846  | 0.603                 | 0.783 | 0.753 | 0.067  | 0.909 | 6.8   | 0.7          |
| 1940+00    | BC               | 0.507             | 0.606 | 0.980  | 0.722 | -0.041 | 3.187  | 0.860                 | 0.698 | 0.702 | 0.008  | 0.960 | 4.8   | 0.8          |
| 1940+00    | MHW              | 0.460             | 0.646 | 1.119  | 0.630 | -0.121 | 3.309  | 0.998                 | 0.618 | 0.619 | -0.074 | 0.942 | 4.4   | 0.2          |
| 1940+00    | MLW              | 0.475             | 0.572 | 0.333  | 0.728 | -0.055 | 2.605  | 0.233                 | 0.843 | 0.856 | -0.064 | 1.046 | 10.9  | 6.8          |
| 1940+00    | Trough           | 2.458             | 0.533 | -1.298 | 0.908 | -0.103 | 2.627  | -1.605                | 1.178 | 1.086 | -0.161 | 0.797 | 26.3  | 59.2         |
| 1940+00    | Bar              | 0.210             | 0.656 | 2.252  | 0.609 | -1.182 | 6.630  | 2.167                 | 0.525 | 0.554 | -0.170 | 1.315 | 2.0   | 0.1          |
| 1940+00    | -8 ft NAVD       | 0.224             | 0.639 | 2.159  | 0.646 | -0.988 | 5.233  | 2.070                 | 0.590 | 0.611 | -0.257 | 1.204 | 2.0   | 0.1          |
| 1940+00    | -12 ft NAVD      | 0.487             | 0.599 | 1.039  | 0.740 | -0.272 | 3.602  | 0.938                 | 0.685 | 0.716 | 0.012  | 1.098 | 4.9   | 1.3          |
| 1940+00    | -20 ft NAVD      | 0.215             | 0.685 | 2.210  | 0.546 | -2.308 | 12.904 | 2.142                 | 0.348 | 0.425 | 0.081  | 1.365 | 2.0   | 0.8          |
| 1940+00    | -24 ft NAVD      | 0.489             | 0.593 | 1.032  | 0.754 | -0.471 | 3.887  | 0.943                 | 0.678 | 0.719 | -0.035 | 1.124 | 5.2   | 2.0          |
| 1980+00    | Dune             | 0.483             | 0.633 | 1.050  | 0.661 | -0.176 | 2.833  | 0.933                 | 0.663 | 0.666 | -0.086 | 0.969 | 4.3   | 0.0          |
| 1980+00    | Dune Toe         | 0.582             | 0.622 | 0.780  | 0.684 | -0.287 | 3.547  | 0.665                 | 0.663 | 0.668 | -0.064 | 1.017 | 6.0   | 1.4          |
| 1980+00    | Berm             | 0.565             | 0.650 | 0.824  | 0.622 | -0.416 | 3.837  | 0.725                 | 0.575 | 0.585 | -0.052 | 0.994 | 6.2   | 1.1          |
| 1980+00    | BC BC            | 0.549             | 0.621 | 0.866  | 0.653 | -0.401 | 3.324  | 1.020                 | 0.658 | 0.669 | -0.128 | 1.011 | 6.0   | 1.0          |
| 1980+00    | MTL              | 0.570             | 0.539 | 0.811  | 0.891 | -0.164 | 2.396  | 0.687                 | 0.948 | 0.906 | 0.011  | 0.853 | 5.8   | 2.6          |
| 1980+00    | MLW              | 0.830             | 0.469 | 0.269  | 1.091 | -0.276 | 3.660  | 0.225                 | 1.050 | 1.085 | 0.157  | 1.126 | 9.1   | 9.1          |
| 1980+00    | Trough           | 2.484             | 0.522 | -1.313 | 0.937 | 0.017  | 2.477  | -1.623                | 1.220 | 1.118 | -0.122 | 0.759 | 21.3  | 59.2         |
| 1980+00    | Bar              | 0.220             | 0.694 | 2.184  | 0.528 | -1.199 | 7.882  | 2.082                 | 0.448 | 0.472 | -0.189 | 1.222 | 1.9   | 0.1          |
| 1980+00    | -8 ft NAVD       | 0.223             | 0.682 | 2.163  | 0.552 | -1.559 | 9.553  | 2.065                 | 0.448 | 0.475 | -0.201 | 1.233 | 2.1   | 0.3          |
| 1980+00    | -12 TT NAVD      | 0.190             | 0.614 | 2.394  | 0.703 | -1.610 | 9.202  | 2.308                 | 0.535 | 0.583 | -0.043 | 1.254 | 2.2   | 0.7          |
| 1980+00    | -20 ft NAVD      | 0.190             | 0.704 | 2.394  | 0.543 | -1.002 | 10.643 | 2.303                 | 0.388 | 0.338 | 0.097  | 1.369 | 2.2   | 0.5          |
| 1980+00    | -24 ft NAVD      | 0 152             | 0.638 | 2 719  | 0.649 | -1 290 | 9 758  | 2 6/3                 | 0.508 | 0.529 | -0.028 | 1.005 | 3.3   | 0.3          |

**TABLE 3.1a (continued).** Buxton project area beach sediment characteristics (statistical measures) in October 2014. See Attachment 1 for detailed frequency and cumulative frequency results of each sample.

| Sample  | Interval    |          | USCS Descript | ion           |                  | Wentworth D            | escription               |                    |
|---------|-------------|----------|---------------|---------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| 1760+00 | Dune        | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand      | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed            | Mesokurtic         |
| 1760+00 | Dune Toe    | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Moderately Sorted      | Symmetrical              | Mesokurtic         |
| 1760+00 | Berm        | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Moderately Sorted      | Symmetrical              | Platykurtic        |
| 1760+00 | BC          | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical              | Mesokurtic         |
| 1760+00 | MHW         | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand      | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed            | Leptokurtic        |
| 1760+00 | MTL         | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Moderately Sorted      | Symmetrical              | Platykurtic        |
| 1760+00 | MLW         | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Moderately Sorted      | Symmetrical              | Platykurtic        |
| 1760+00 | Irougn      | SP<br>SD | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Very Coarse Sand | Poorly Sorted          | Symmetrical              | Niesokurtic        |
| 1760+00 | -8 ft NAVD  | SP<br>SP | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand        | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed            |                    |
| 1760+00 | -12 ft NAVD | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand        | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed            | Leptokurtic        |
| 1760+00 | -16 ft NAVD | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand        | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed            | Leptokurtic        |
| 1760+00 | -20 ft NAVD | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand      | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed   | Very Leptokurtic   |
| 1760+00 | -24 ft NAVD | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand      | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed            | Leptokurtic        |
| 1790+00 | Dune        | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand      | Moderately Sorted      | Symmetrical              | Mesokurtic         |
| 1790+00 | Dune Toe    | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical              | Mesokurtic         |
| 1790+00 | Berm        | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Moderately Sorted      | Symmetrical              | Mesokurtic         |
| 1790+00 | BC          | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical              | Mesokurtic         |
| 1790+00 |             | 58       | Nedium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Noderately Sorted      | Symmetrical              | Mesokurtic         |
| 1790+00 | MIW         | SP SP    | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical              | Leptokurtic        |
| 1790+00 | Trough      | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Very Coarse Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Symmetrical              | Mesokurtic         |
| 1790+00 | Bar         | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Poorly Sorted          | Symmetrical              | Platykurtic        |
| 1790+00 | -8 ft NAVD  | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand        | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed            | Leptokurtic        |
| 1790+00 | -12 ft NAVD | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand        | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed            | Leptokurtic        |
| 1790+00 | -16 ft NAVD | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand        | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed            | Leptokurtic        |
| 1790+00 | -20 ft NAVD | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand      | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed   | Leptokurtic        |
| 1790+00 | -24 ft NAVD | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand      | Poorly Sorted          | Coarse Skewed            | Mesokurtic         |
| 1820+00 | Dune        | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical              | Mesokurtic         |
| 1820+00 | Dune Toe    | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical              | Leptokurtic        |
| 1820+00 | BC          | SP SP    | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Moderately Well Sorted | Fine Skewed              | Leptokurtic        |
| 1820+00 | MHW         | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Moderately Well Sorted | Fine Skewed              | Leptokurtic        |
| 1820+00 | MTL         | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Moderately Well Sorted | Fine Skewed              | Leptokurtic        |
| 1820+00 | MLW         | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Very Coarse Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Symmetrical              | Mesokurtic         |
| 1820+00 | Trough      | SP       | Coarse Sand   | Poorly Graded | Granule          | Moderately Sorted      | Symmetrical              | Mesokurtic         |
| 1820+00 | Bar         | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Poorly Sorted          | Symmetrical              | Platykurtic        |
| 1820+00 | -8 ft NAVD  | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand        | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed            | Leptokurtic        |
| 1820+00 | -12 ft NAVD | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand        | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed            | Leptokurtic        |
| 1820+00 | -16 ft NAVD | SP<br>SD | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand        | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed            | Leptokurtic        |
| 1820+00 | -20 ft NAVD | SP<br>SP | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand      | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed            | Leptokurtic        |
| 1840+00 | Dune        | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand      | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical              | Leptokurtic        |
| 1840+00 | Dune Toe    | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed            | Leptokurtic        |
| 1840+00 | Berm        | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Very Coarse Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical              | Leptokurtic        |
| 1840+00 | BC          | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Well Sorted            | Fine Skewed              | Leptokurtic        |
| 1840+00 | MHW         | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical              | Leptokurtic        |
| 1840+00 | MTL         | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Very Coarse Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical              | Mesokurtic         |
| 1840+00 | MLW         | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Very Coarse Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed            | Mesokurtic         |
| 1840+00 | Bar         | 58<br>50 | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Poorly Sorted          | Symmetrical              | Platykurtic        |
| 1840+00 | -8 ft NAVD  | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand        | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed            | Leptokurtic        |
| 1840+00 | -12 ft NAVD | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand        | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed   | Leptokurtic        |
| 1840+00 | -16 ft NAVD | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand        | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed   | Very Leptokurtic   |
| 1840+00 | -20 ft NAVD | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand      | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed   | Leptokurtic        |
| 1840+00 | -24 ft NAVD | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand        | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed   | Very Leptokurtic   |
| 1870+00 | Dune        | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed            | Mesokurtic         |
| 1870+00 | Dune Toe    | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical              | Leptokurtic        |
| 1870+00 | Berm        | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand      | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed            | Leptokurtic        |
| 1870+00 | BC BC       | 52       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand      | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical              | Leptokurtic        |
| 1870+00 | MTI         | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Moderately Sorted      | Symmetrical              | Mesokurtic         |
| 1870+00 | MLW         | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Very Coarse Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Symmetrical              | Mesokurtic         |
| 1870+00 | Trough      | SP       | Coarse Sand   | Poorly Graded | Granule          | Moderately Sorted      | Symmetrical              | Mesokurtic         |
| 1870+00 | Bar         | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand      | Poorly Sorted          | Symmetrical              | Mesokurtic         |
| 1870+00 | -8 ft NAVD  | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand        | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed   | Leptokurtic        |
| 1870+00 | -12 ft NAVD | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand        | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed   | Very Leptokurtic   |
| 1870+00 | -16 ft NAVD | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand        | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed   | Very Leptokurtic   |
| 1870+00 | -20 ft NAVD | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand      | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed   | Leptokurtic        |
| 18/0+00 | -24 TE NAVD | 52       | i Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand        | Ivioderately Sorted    | j Strongly Coarse Skewed | very Leptokurtic 1 |

**TABLE 3.1b.** Buxton project area beach sediment characteristics (descriptive) in October 2014. See Attachment 1 for detailed frequency and cumulative frequency results of each sample.

25

| Sample  | Interval         |          | USCS Descript | tion          |                      | Wentworth [            | Description            |                  |
|---------|------------------|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| 1890+00 | Dune             | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Moderately Sorted      | Symmetrical            | Leptokurtic      |
| 1890+00 | Dune Toe         | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical            | Leptokurtic      |
| 1890+00 | Berm             | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical            | Mesokurtic       |
| 1890+00 | BC               | SP<br>SP | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical            | Leptokurtic      |
| 1890+00 | MTI              | SP<br>SP | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Well Sorted            | Symmetrical            | Leptokurtic      |
| 1890+00 | MLW              | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical            | Leptokurtic      |
| 1890+00 | Trough           | SP       | Coarse Sand   | Poorly Graded | Granule              | Moderately Sorted      | Symmetrical            | Mesokurtic       |
| 1890+00 | Bar              | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand          | Poorly Sorted          | Coarse Skewed          | Mesokurtic       |
| 1890+00 | -8 ft NAVD       | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand            | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| 1890+00 | -12 ft NAVD      | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand            | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| 1890+00 | -16 ft NAVD      | SP<br>SD | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand            | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| 1890+00 | -24 ft NAVD      | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand            | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| 1900+00 | Dune             | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Moderately Sorted      | Symmetrical            | Mesokurtic       |
| 1900+00 | Dune Toe         | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Very Well Sorted       | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Platykurtic |
| 1900+00 | Berm             | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| 1900+00 | BC               | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand          | Well Sorted            | Symmetrical            | Leptokurtic      |
| 1900+00 | MHW              | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| 1900+00 | MIW              | SP<br>SP | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Very Coarse Sand     | Poorly Sorted          | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| 1900+00 | Trough           | SP       | Coarse Sand   | Poorly Graded | Granule              | Poorly Sorted          | Symmetrical            | Mesokurtic       |
| 1900+00 | Bar              | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand            | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| 1900+00 | -8 ft NAVD       | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand            | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| 1900+00 | -12 ft NAVD      | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand            | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| 1900+00 | -16 ft NAVD      | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand            | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| 1900+00 | -20 ft NAVD      | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand          | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| 1900+00 | -24 IL NAVD      | SP<br>SP | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand          | Well Sorted            | Symmetrical            | Leptokurtic      |
| 1920+00 | Dune Toe         | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical            | Leptokurtic      |
| 1920+00 | Berm             | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical            | Leptokurtic      |
| 1920+00 | BC               | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical            | Leptokurtic      |
| 1920+00 | MHW              | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical            | Mesokurtic       |
| 1920+00 | MTL              | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical            | Leptokurtic      |
| 1920+00 | Trough           | SP<br>SP | Coarse Sand   | Poorly Graded | Cranule              | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical            | Very Platykurtic |
| 1920+00 | Bar              | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand          | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | Mesokurtic       |
| 1920+00 | -8 ft NAVD       | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand            | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| 1920+00 | -12 ft NAVD      | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand            | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| 1920+00 | -16 ft NAVD      | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand            | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| 1920+00 | -20 ft NAVD      | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand            | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| 1920+00 | -24 ft NAVD      | SP<br>SD | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Moderately Sorted      | Symmetrical            | Mesokurtic       |
| 1940+00 | Dune Toe         | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand          | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical            | Mesokurtic       |
| 1940+00 | Berm             | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Moderately Sorted      | Symmetrical            | Mesokurtic       |
| 1940+00 | BC               | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Moderately Sorted      | Symmetrical            | Mesokurtic       |
| 1940+00 | MHW              | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand          | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical            | Mesokurtic       |
| 1940+00 | MTL              | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand          | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| 1940+00 | Trough           | SP<br>SP | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Moderately Sorted      | Symmetrical            | Mesokurtic       |
| 1940+00 | Bar              | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand            | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| 1940+00 | -8 ft NAVD       | SP SP    | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand            | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| 1940+00 | -12 ft NAVD      | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand          | Moderately Sorted      | Symmetrical            | Mesokurtic       |
| 1940+00 | -16 ft NAVD      | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand            | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| 1940+00 | -20 ft NAVD      | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand            | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| 1940+00 | -24 ft NAVD      | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand          | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| 1980+00 | Dune<br>Dune Toe | SP<br>SP | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical            | Mesokurtic       |
| 1980+00 | Berm             | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical            | Leptokurtic      |
| 1980+00 | BC               | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical            | Mesokurtic       |
| 1980+00 | MHW              | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand          | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| 1980+00 | MTL              | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Moderately Sorted      | Symmetrical            | Platykurtic      |
| 1980+00 | MLW              | SP       | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand          | Poorly Sorted          | Symmetrical            | Mesokurtic       |
| 1980+00 | Bar              | 5P<br>5D | Eine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Granule<br>Fine Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical            | Very Leptokurtic |
| 1980+00 | -8 ft NAVD       | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand            | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| 1980+00 | -12 ft NAVD      | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand            | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| 1980+00 | -16 ft NAVD      | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand            | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| 1980+00 | -20 ft NAVD      | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand            | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Very Leptokurtic |
| 1980+00 | -24 ft NAVD      | SP       | Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand            | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Very Leptokurtic |

**TABLE 3.1b (continued).** Buxton project area beach sediment characteristics (descriptive) in October 2014. See Attachment 1 for detailed frequency and cumulative frequency results of each sample.

| Position | Dune  | Dune Toe | Berm  | BC    | MHW   | MTL   | MLW   |
|----------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1760+00  | 0.373 | 0.568    | 0.740 | 0.517 | 0.358 | 0.610 | 0.669 |
| 1790+00  | 0.448 | 0.503    | 0.701 | 0.608 | 0.736 | 0.674 | 0.838 |
| 1820+00  | 0.614 | 0.598    | 0.469 | 0.600 | 0.644 | 0.782 | 1.780 |
| 1840+00  | 0.376 | 0.500    | 1.430 | 0.902 | 0.703 | 1.026 | 1.414 |
| 1870+00  | 0.609 | 0.625    | 0.439 | 0.485 | 0.482 | 0.894 | 1.724 |
| 1890+00  | 0.682 | 0.629    | 0.575 | 0.523 | 0.587 | 0.696 | 0.947 |
| 1900+00  | 0.527 | 0.528    | 0.521 | 0.486 | 0.602 | 0.549 | 1.251 |
| 1920+00  | 0.474 | 0.739    | 0.727 | 0.620 | 0.781 | 0.525 | 1.054 |
| 1940+00  | 0.564 | 0.495    | 0.598 | 0.507 | 0.460 | 0.475 | 0.794 |
| 1980+00  | 0.483 | 0.582    | 0.565 | 0.549 | 0.439 | 0.570 | 0.830 |
| Average  | 0.515 | 0.577    | 0.677 | 0.580 | 0.579 | 0.680 | 1.130 |

TABLE 3.2. Mean grain size (mm) for October 2014 beach samples in the Buxton project area.

| Position | Trough | Bar   | -8 ft NAVD | -12 ft NAVD | -16 ft NAVD | -20 ft NAVD | -24 ft NAVD |
|----------|--------|-------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1760+00  | 1.550  | 0.723 | 0.232      | 0.208       | 0.198       | 0.257       | 0.336       |
| 1790+00  | 1.655  | 0.943 | 0.230      | 0.204       | 0.197       | 0.262       | 0.398       |
| 1820+00  | 2.458  | 0.676 | 0.193      | 0.210       | 0.206       | 0.281       | 0.338       |
| 1840+00  | 2.331  | 0.725 | 0.210      | 0.219       | 0.207       | 0.259       | 0.181       |
| 1870+00  | 2.738  | 0.856 | 0.240      | 0.211       | 0.202       | 0.263       | 0.150       |
| 1890+00  | 2.215  | 0.432 | 0.184      | 0.188       | 0.194       | 0.195       | 0.162       |
| 1900+00  | 2.797  | 0.200 | 0.202      | 0.211       | 0.219       | 0.344       | 0.322       |
| 1920+00  | 2.905  | 0.302 | 0.223      | 0.194       | 0.204       | 0.205       | 0.476       |
| 1940+00  | 2.458  | 0.210 | 0.224      | 0.487       | 0.215       | 0.191       | 0.489       |
| 1980+00  | 2.484  | 0.220 | 0.223      | 0.190       | 0.190       | 0.189       | 0.152       |
| Average  | 2.359  | 0.529 | 0.216      | 0.232       | 0.203       | 0.245       | 0.300       |

|         | Station Average – All Samples – October 2014 |       |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|--|-------|-------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|         | Mean   | STD   | Shell | Gravel |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | mm   | mm    | %     | %      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1760+00 | 0.524  | 0.589 | 5.3   | 4.8    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1790+00 | 0.600  | 0.608 | 5.4   | 5.1    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1820+00 | 0.704  | 0.623 | 6.9   | 8.1    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1840+00 | 0.749  | 0.621 | 7.4   | 8.5    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1870+00 | 0.709  | 0.610 | 6.6   | 9.6    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1890+00 | 0.586  | 0.638 | 5.7   | 5.3    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1900+00 | 0.626  | 0.608 | 6.0   | 7.1    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1920+00 | 0.674  | 0.637 | 6.7   | 6.5    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1940+00 | 0.583  | 0.617 | 6.3   | 5.4    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1980+00 | 0.548  | 0.619 | 5.5   | 5.5    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average | 0.630  | 0.617 | 6.2   | 6.6    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**TABLE 3.3.** Arithmetic mean grain size and related statistics based on 14 samples per transect (n=140). Lower table gives results omitting the 10 trough samples.

|         | Station Average Excluding Trough |       |                    |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|         | Mean                             | STD   | Shell (w/o Trough) | Gravel (w/o Trough) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | mm                               | mm    | %                  | %                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1760+00 | 0.519                            | 0.612 | 4.9                | 2.9                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1790+00 | 0.515                            | 0.597 | 5.6                | 4.1                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1820+00 | 0.569                            | 0.631 | 5.7                | 4.2                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1840+00 | 0.627                            | 0.630 | 6.2                | 5.4                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1870+00 | 0.552                            | 0.617 | 5.1                | 5.4                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1890+00 | 0.461                            | 0.645 | 4.7                | 1.6                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1900+00 | 0.459                            | 0.618 | 4.5                | 2.6                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1920+00 | 0.502                            | 0.648 | 5.7                | 1.9                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1940+00 | 0.439                            | 0.623 | 4.7                | 1.2                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1980+00 | 0.399                            | 0.626 | 4.3                | 1.3                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average | 0.504                            | 0.625 | 5.1                | 3.1                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**TABLE 3.4.** Arithmetic mean grain size and related statistics by sample position for 10 transects along the Buxton project area in October 2014.

| Cross-Shore Averages – October 2014 |       |       |       |        |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
|                                     | Mean  | STD   | Shell | Gravel |
|                                     | mm    | mm    | %     | %      |
| Dune                                | 0.515 | 0.624 | 4.6   | 1.0    |
| Dune Toe                            | 0.577 | 0.655 | 5.5   | 0.9    |
| Berm                                | 0.677 | 0.632 | 6.7   | 2.9    |
| BC                                  | 0.580 | 0.639 | 6.6   | 2.7    |
| MHW                                 | 0.579 | 0.644 | 6.7   | 2.6    |
| MTL                                 | 0.680 | 0.629 | 6.3   | 3.0    |
| MLW                                 | 1.130 | 0.569 | 11.1  | 16.5   |
| Trough                              | 2.359 | 0.518 | 20.8  | 54.2   |
| Bar                                 | 0.529 | 0.529 | 2.7   | 8.0    |
| -8 ft NAVD                          | 0.216 | 0.666 | 2.4   | 0.1    |
| -12 ft NAVD                         | 0.232 | 0.649 | 2.7   | 0.5    |
| -16 ft NAVD                         | 0.203 | 0.646 | 2.6   | 0.4    |
| -20 ft NAVD                         | 0.245 | 0.634 | 5.8   | 0.8    |
| -24 ft NAVD                         | 0.300 | 0.586 | 4.7   | 1.8    |
| Average                             | 0.630 | 0.616 | 6.4   | 6.8    |
| Avg w/o Trough                      | 0.497 | 0.623 | 5.3   | 3.2    |



FIGURE 3.1 (upper). Mean grain size by station and sample position in October 2014.

FIGURE 3.2 (lower). Arithmetic mean grain size by sample position based on ten samples per station.




FIGURE 3.3 (upper). Mean grain size by station and sample position omitting the trough samples.

**FIGURE 3.4 (lower).** Percent shell and percent gravel (>2 mm) by station in October 2014 along the Buxton project area.



**FIGURE 3.5.** Alongshore trends in mean grain size for groups of samples along Buxton: (upper) dune area and (lower) subaerial beach to mid-tide level.



**FIGURE 3.6.** Alongshore trends in mean grain size for groups of samples along Buxton: (upper) low-tide plunge point and trough, and (lower) nearshore zone seaward of bar.

#### 3.2 Comparative Sample Statistics

CSE performed limited sampling of the project beach in August 2013. Table 3.5 and Figure 3.7 show mean grain size, percent shell, and percent gravel for the subaerial beach at six stations. The August 2013 samples were consistently finer than the October 2014 samples (see Table 3.2) with means in the range 0.37 mm to 0.5 mm. Shell content was higher (~10 percent) while the gravel percentage was ~2.4 percent. This latter result confirms that shell material on the visible beach is predominantly small fragments <2 mm diameter (ie, within sand size ranges). The results in Tables 3.2 and 3.6 suggest surficial sand sizes in the Buxton project area (visible beach) fluctuate between the upper limit of medium sand (0.25–0.5 mm) and the lower limit of coarse sand (0.5–1.0 mm). Swift et al (1971) reported finer sediment in the Buxton area (Transect "11") with berm samples testing around 0.3 mm.

A "typical" mean grain size is likely to fall between 0.4 mm and 0.6 mm, and probably vary with the season—finer during accretional periods and coarser during erosional periods. More sampling would be required to confirm this observation. Southern North Carolina beaches as well as a majority of beaches that have been nourished are dominated by finer sand (~0.25–0.3 mm typical) and are less likely to exhibit as large a difference in "native" sand sizes from season to season. Beaches of New England, where glacial moraines have yielded broad mixtures of gravel and sand, commonly exhibit wide grain-size variability (Colony 1932, Taney 1961).

|          |       |        | Mean Gra | in-Size Distributio | n (mm)   |           |           |
|----------|-------|--------|----------|---------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Station  | Dune  | Berm   | Beach    | Low Tide            | Averages | % Shell   | % Gravel  |
| Station  | Тое   | Middle | Face     | Terrace             | All      | (Average) | (Average) |
| 1790+63  | 0.469 | 0.469  | 0.373    | 0.461               | 0.443    | 5.2       | 1.9       |
| 1840+63  | 0.397 | 0.345  | 0.459    | 0.222               | 0.356    | 3.4       | 0.3       |
| 1890+63  | 0.613 | 0.352  | 0.464    | 0.540               | 0.492    | 11.8      | 4.4       |
| 1900+63  | 0.666 | 0.425  | 0.352    | 0.643               | 0.522    | 16.9      | 5.5       |
| 1940+63  | 0.368 | 0.442  | 0.277    | 0.347               | 0.359    | 14.0      | 0.9       |
| 1980+63  | 0.469 | 0.508  | 0.278    | 0.491               | 0.437    | 9.3       | 1.1       |
| Averages | 0.497 | 0.424  | 0.367    | 0.451               | 0.435    | 10.1      | 2.4       |

**TABLE 3.5.** Native subaerial beach sediment sample mean grain-size, shell percentage, and gravel percentage for samples collected in August 2013. Note results are ~0.05 mm finer than samples from the subaerial beach in October 2014. The differences reflect summer accretional conditions versus fall erosional conditions.



**FIGURE 3.7.** Sediment mean grain sizes for six transects in the Buxton area in August 2013. The overall trend (bold line) shows relative uniformity in the medium sand range (0.25–0.5 mm). Large variations are common in the low-tide zone due to differing exposures and cover of pea gravel lenses which occur along the Outer Banks. [After CSE 2013]

### 3.3 Selection of Native Mean Grain Size

According to North Carolina sediment standards for beach nourishment, the native sand should be determined based on an arithmetic average of means for all cross-shore sand samples. This simple calculation yields a mean and standard deviation of 0.630 mm and 0.617 mm (respectively) for the October 2014 samples (see Table 3.3). The principal problem with this result is it is biased in this case by the coarse outlier samples in the trough. Grain-size distributions are non-linear, so an average of mean grain sizes does not equal the mean grain size of the same collection of samples mixed in a bin, then tested for grain-size distribution (and resulting mean).

It can be shown that a more realistic mean for a group of samples (composite mean) can be computed using the results of each sample split. CSE combined results of all subsamples retained on each sieve to compute the total weight by each size class for a designated number of samples, the total weight of all subsamples, and the corresponding proportions of the total. Data were normalized to weight each total sample the same. This yields means and standard deviations via the method of moments, analogous to combining all physical samples into one big sample for sieving by standard lab methods.

Table 3.6 shows the results for selected groups of samples. All 140 samples (10 stations, 14 cross-shore samples each station) yielded a mean and standard deviation of 0.465 mm and 0.413 mm (respectively), considerably lower than the arithmetic mean. Excluding the trough samples, the mean drops to 0.411 mm and standard deviation increases to 0.464 mm. Other means for fewer samples are given in Table 3.6. If only the visible beach/dune samples are included, the resulting mean and standard deviation are 0.582 mm and 0.598 mm (respectively). [Note: This result would be lower for the August 2013 subaerial samples.] Under the Wentworth size classification, the composite means are in the medium sand-size range (0.25–0.5 mm) for calculations involving the majority of samples.

The subaerial samples have a composite mean in the lower coarse sand range (0.5-1.0 mm). Interestingly, the "beach" mixtures are poorly sorted when considered across the entire littoral zone, but better sorted in the visible beach zone. Few nourishment projects along the U.S. East Coast have involved such coarse sand and such wide admixtures across the profile. These ranges slightly exceed results along Nags Head (USACE 2010) and significantly exceed Bogue Banks (CSE 2001) where composite mean grain size was ~0.3-0.35 mm. Beach sediments in the southern part of North Carolina and northern part of South Carolina (the Grand Strand) are typically in the range of 0.2-0.3 mm with less cross-shore variation (eg, USACE 1993).

**TABLE 3.6.** "Native" mean grain size for Buxton. Results for selected groups of samples. The results in bold are considered most representative of the beach, consistent with size distributions for other Outer Banks localities (Birkemeier et al 1985, USACE 2010). [UW = underwater samples]

|                 |                          |       |       | Method of | Moments |        |       |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|--------|-------|
| Buxton Beach    | Sediment Characteristics | Mean  | STD   | Mean      | STD     | Skew   | Kurt  |
|                 |                          | mm    | mm    |           | р       | hi     |       |
| All Sta-Comp140 | All X-Shore Samples      | 0.465 | 0.413 | 1.104     | 1.277   | -0.612 | 3.164 |
| All Sta-Comp130 | Exclude Trough           | 0.411 | 0.464 | 1.284     | 1.108   | -0.391 | 2.807 |
| All Sta-Comp120 | Exclude MLW & Trough     | 0.380 | 0.485 | 1.395     | 1.043   | -0.344 | 2.672 |
| All Sta-Comp60  | Exclude All UW Samples   | 0.582 | 0.598 | 0.780     | 0.743   | -0.256 | 3.349 |

|                 |                          |       | Folk G | raphical M | lethod |       |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------|--------|------------|--------|-------|
| Buxton Beach    | Sediment Characteristics | Mean  | STD    | ISTD       | Skew   | Kurt  |
|                 |                          |       |        | phi        |        |       |
| All Sta-Comp140 | All X-Shore Samples      | 1.028 | 1.273  | 1.280      | -0.146 | 0.949 |
| All Sta-Comp130 | Exclude Trough           | 1.190 | 1.118  | 1.093      | -0.076 | 0.842 |
| All Sta-Comp120 | Exclude MLW & Trough     | 1.288 | 1.050  | 1.026      | -0.084 | 0.826 |
| All Sta-Comp60  | Exclude All UW Samples   | 0.655 | 0.723  | 0.730      | -0.029 | 1.029 |

| Sample          | Interval               |    | USCS Descrip | tion          |
|-----------------|------------------------|----|--------------|---------------|
| All Sta-Comp140 | All X-Shore Samples    | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded |
| All Sta-Comp130 | Exclude Trough         | SP | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded |
| All Sta-Comp120 | Exclude MLW & Trough   | SP | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded |
| All Sta-Comp60  | Exclude All UW Samples | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded |

| Sample          | Interval               |             | Wentworth De      | escription    |            |
|-----------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------|------------|
| All Sta-Comp140 | All X-Shore Samples    | Medium Sand | Poorly Sorted     | Coarse Skewed | Mesokurtic |
| All Sta-Comp130 | Exclude Trough         | Medium Sand | Poorly Sorted     | Symmetrical   | Mesokurtic |
| All Sta-Comp120 | Exclude MLW & Trough   | Medium Sand | Poorly Sorted     | Symmetrical   | Mesokurtic |
| All Sta-Comp60  | Exclude All UW Samples | Coarse Sand | Moderately Sorted | Symmetrical   | Mesokurtic |

## 4.0 BORROW AREA INVESTIGATIONS

Two potential borrow areas for nourishment were evaluated for the Buxton project:

- 1) Offshore area "C" as delineated by CSE (2013) and illustrated in Figure 1.1.
- 2) Oregon Inlet channels and shoals.

Other potential borrow areas have been previously evaluated by CSE (2005, Post-*Isabel* Emergency Dune Restoration, unpublished report) and others (eg, Dolan & Lins 1986), and were rejected because of transportation distances and costs (eg, upland – off-island – borrow pits), insufficient quantities available (on-island borrow pits), sediments too fine (eg, Pamlico Sound deposits), or other environmental considerations [eg, NPS or USFWS protected areas within CAHA or Pea Island, such as the accreted lands of Cape Point (used for nourishment in the 1971 and 1973 projects–NPS 1980)].

**Offshore Area "C"** — Area C was delineated because of previous studies by Boss & Hoffman (2000) and CSE (2013). Borrow area C is strategically located ~1.7 miles offshore of Buxton (see Fig 2.6). Preliminary borings (CSE 2013) indicated the area of an offshore shoal (isolated ridge ~2 miles north of Diamond Shoals) contains beach-quality sediment similar to the sand quality of the Buxton beach. Up to 5 million cubic yards of beach-quality sand are potentially contained in the upper 8 ft of the bottom for the search area delineated. Water depths in Area C range from ~30 ft to ~45 ft and are therefore considered well outside the normal limits of the beach zone. Deeper water (~50 ft) exists between the shoal and longshore bar over 1 mile landward of the sand search area. Because the density of prior cores in Area C (~1 per 100 acres) was relatively low (2013), CSE was contracted by Dare County to collect ~30 additional borings and further evaluate the area sediment quality. In anticipation of an ~2.5 million cubic yard project for Buxton, only ~50 percent of Area C would be required.

**Oregon Inlet** — Oregon Inlet was considered as a potential borrow area for Buxton because of ongoing federal dredging of the channel and the possibility of piggy-backing on the federal project via Section 933, or some other funding means through the US Army Corps of Engineers. Section 933 projects, under federal regulations, allow a local sponsor to obtain dredged material for the difference in cost between what the federal government would pay for nearby disposal and what it costs to place the spoil on the local beach. Oregon Inlet is dredged on a regular basis, and material is usually disposed along Pea Island about one-half mile downcoast of the channel. Because of the comments received

during the public scoping for the Buxton project and the possibility of cost sharing with ongoing federal activities, Oregon Inlet sediments were considered as a potential sand source for Buxton, although transportation distances would be ~45 miles. CSE previously obtained sediment samples and short borings from sites in the inlet and on the Pea Island disposal area for purposes of evaluating sediment quality.

The following sections of the report summarize the results and evaluations of each potential borrow source.

## 4.1 Offshore Area C

CSE (2013) reviewed the borings obtained by Boss & Hoffman (2000), obtained six additional borings (Bux-01 to Bux-06) in August 2013 then completed a detailed bathymetric survey (200-ft spacing for track lines) of the shoal area off the old Cape Hatteras Lighthouse site. Figure 4.1 shows the location of the bathymetric survey area, and Figure 4.2 presents a contour map and representative cross-sections. The bathymetry confirms the ridge is oblique trending and similar to features described by others (eg, Swift et al 1973).

Ridges tend to contain coarser sediments and have lower concentrations of fines than the swales, although that is not always the case. Riggs et al (1995) discuss the importance of underlying geology on the distribution and thickness of surficial sediments. The northern Outer Banks, including the project area, tends to have a more plentiful supply of Holocene (recent) sediments, whereas southern portions of the North Carolina coast are sediment-starved.

Of the six borings obtained in August 2013, only four (Bux-01, Bux-02, and Bux-04, Bux-05) were considered to represent acceptable quality sediments for consideration as borrow material. The core logs in Attachment 2 and individual grain-size distributions in Attachment 3A show that cores Bux-03 through Bux-06 contained high proportions of dark gray, silty sand or coarse shell. For example, Bux-03 had mean grain sizes of 0.198 mm to 0.285 mm in the upper 4.3 ft of section and immediately below, a coarse shelly layer. Limited recovery at Bux-06 indicated that core consisted of an unacceptable upper layer of coarse shells and a lower layer of muddy fine sand.

The better quality sediments were found to be west of Bux-03 and approximately southwest of Bux-04 to Bux-06 along higher portions of an isolated offshore shoal. CSE obtained detailed bathymetry over the shoal (dashed box in Fig 4.1) to facilitate layout of a Phase 2 core sample grid.

Based on preliminary borings and the bathymetry, CSE delineated a search grid focusing on the higher portions of the ridge. Cores were collected on an ~1,000-ft grid within this subarea (inner box on Fig 4.2); 32 cores were attempted and 31 recovered within the Phase 2 offshore sand search area. Combined with the prior cores (CSE 2013), a total of 33 cores were available for analysis over an area roughly 2,300 ft by 8,500 ft (~450 acres). Four cores (Bux-03, Bux-04, Bux-05, Bux-06) are outside the box. The average core length was ~7.3 ft for all 37 cores recovered. Lengths ranged from 3.4 ft to 9.5 ft.







FIGURE 4.2. Bathymetry and sections through the proposed borrow area (black outline) based on field data collection by CSE in October 2014.

Coastal Science & Engineering [2403–Task 2–Appendix C]

Geotechnical Data Report Buxton, Dare County, North Carolina Figure 2.7 presented one of the cores (Bux-01) situated near the center east edge of the Phase 2 sand search area. For the most part, sediments in each core were light tan or grayish tan in color and consisted of various mixtures of medium to coarse sand with minor amounts of shell material. Munsell color numbers were interpreted for each sample. Granules and trace amounts of "pea" gravel also occurred in some cores. Core logs and photos of each core are provided in Attachment 2. Sample intervals varied according to lithology but with the intent of establishing size and quality information for the upper several feet. Recent experience indicates that shallow excavations by hopper dredge are likely to be more feasible in this setting than deep cuts by cutterhead dredge (USACE 2010).

The core logs in Attachment 2 document visual breaks in sediment type. In general, the CSE cores tend to have only trace amounts of mud. A couple of cores terminated in muddy layers, particularly sites close to the western side of Area C or in deeper water. Visually, the appearance of a majority of core sediments was similar to the beach. Cores contained similar mixtures of sand, granules, pea gravel, and shell fragments found on the beach along Buxton with only trace fines except an occasional mud lens as noted (see Attachment 2).

Table 4.1a–b lists the key descriptive statistics for each core sample along with the USCS and Wentworth description and the interpreted Munsel color. The unweighted arithmetic mean grain size for all samples is 0.45 mm (medium sand size comparable to the overall average mean grain size for the beach as discussed in Section 3.0). The unweighted arithmetic mean shell and gravel percentages for all 37 cores (135 samples) are 15.1 percent and 2.8 percent (respectively).

Shell percentages for individual samples ranged from 4.8 percent to 49 percent, while gravel (>2 mm) percentages were in the range 0.0–48.4 percent. Approximately 10 percent of the samples (14 out of 135) tested >25 percent shell, whereas 90 percent of the samples ranged between ~5 and 25 percent shell. Figure 4.3 shows the gravel (>2 mm) percentage corresponding to shell percentage in ranked order for each sample. The low gravel percentages confirm that shell material is predominantly small particles under 2 mm diameter. Core photo logs (Attachment 2) further confirm nearly all samples contained negligible concentrations of coarse (>2 mm) shell material. Of the outliers shown in Figure 4.3, two samples are from cores Bux-05 and Bux-06, both of which are outside the Phase 2 sand search grid. Grain-size distributions for each core sample are given in Attachment 3.

| 0             |             |       |       | Method o | f Moments |        |        |        | Folk 0 | Graphical M | ethod  |       |       |        |
|---------------|-------------|-------|-------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| Buxton Borr   | ow Area     | Mean  | STD   | Mean     | STD       | Skew   | Kurt   | Mean   | STD    | ISTD        | Skew   | Kurt  | Shell | Gravel |
| Sediment Char | acteristics | mm    | mm    |          | p         | hi     |        |        |        | phi         |        |       | %     | %      |
| Bux-01 S1     | 0.0-2.0     | 0.429 | 0.518 | 1.220    | 0.949     | -1.157 | 3.861  | 1.147  | 0.825  | 0.938       | -0.466 | 1.392 | 21.1  | 5.7    |
| Bux-01 S2     | 2.0-4.0     | 0.402 | 0.546 | 1.315    | 0.872     | -1.163 | 4.210  | 1.250  | 0.763  | 0.831       | -0.380 | 1.230 | 19.5  | 3.3    |
| Bux-01 S3     | 4.0-6.0     | 0.374 | 0.593 | 1.420    | 0.754     | -1.111 | 4.922  | 1.345  | 0.670  | 0.701       | -0.250 | 1.094 | 16.5  | 1.7    |
| Bux-01 S4     | 6.0-7.5     | 0.375 | 0.604 | 1.413    | 0.728     | -1.098 | 4.928  | 1.333  | 0.650  | 0.684       | -0.247 | 1.136 | 17.4  | 1.3    |
| Bux-01 S5     | 7.5-9.5     | 0.440 | 0.606 | 1.184    | 0.723     | -0.242 | 3.467  | 1.080  | 0.718  | 0.707       | -0.065 | 0.933 | 26.6  | 0.7    |
| Bux-02 S1     | 0.0-2.6     | 0.588 | 0.626 | 0.767    | 0.676     | -1.024 | 4.849  | 0.697  | 0.563  | 0.615       | -0.347 | 1.270 | 28.1  | 3.4    |
| Bux-02 S2     | 2.6-5.0     | 0.527 | 0.695 | 0.925    | 0.525     | -1.069 | 6.929  | 0.845  | 0.430  | 0.460       | -0.321 | 1.165 | 17.5  | 0.8    |
| Bux-02 53     | 5.0-6.9     | 0.464 | 0.713 | 1.109    | 0.489     | -0.762 | 7.013  | 0.995  | 0.408  | 0.423       | -0.289 | 1.067 | 18.2  | 0.3    |
| Bux-03 51     | 33-43       | 0.265 | 0.460 | 2 336    | 1.060     | -1.010 | 5.710  | 2 265  | 0.975  | 0.848       | -0.392 | 2 310 | 15.4  | 2.7    |
| Bux-03 52     | 43-54       | 0.158 | 0.304 | 0.322    | 1 703     | -0.632 | 2 673  | 0.120  | 1 913  | 1 818       | -0.205 | 0.960 | 26.6  | 2.0    |
| Bux-03 55     | 5.4-6.0     | 0.300 | 0.507 | 1 829    | 0.614     | -1 399 | 10 278 | 1 737  | 0.413  | 0.466       | -0.320 | 1 290 | 7.9   | 1.0    |
| Bux-04 S1     | 0.0-2.0     | 0.495 | 0.658 | 1.016    | 0.603     | -0.177 | 9.177  | 0.912  | 0.385  | 0.449       | -0.268 | 1.385 | 13.7  | 1.4    |
| Bux-04 S2     | 2.0-4.0     | 0.424 | 0.641 | 1.236    | 0.642     | 1.243  | 9.000  | 1.047  | 0.325  | 0.517       | 0.100  | 2.283 | 11.7  | 0.5    |
| Bux-04 S3     | 4.0-6.3     | 0.532 | 0.658 | 0.912    | 0.603     | 0.167  | 8.527  | 0.810  | 0.425  | 0.476       | -0.106 | 1.219 | 17.6  | 1.3    |
| Bux-04 S4     | 6.3-7.2     | 0.251 | 0.341 | 1.996    | 1.554     | -0.379 | 1.685  | 2.125  | 1.545  | 1.435       | -0.614 | 0.651 | 29.4  | 3.3    |
| Bux-04 S5     | 7.2-7.9     | 0.481 | 0.495 | 1.057    | 1.014     | 1.150  | 4.742  | 0.798  | 0.543  | 0.835       | 0.282  | 2.382 | 22.4  | 1.9    |
| Bux-05 S1     | 0.0-3.0     | 0.340 | 0.599 | 1.555    | 0.740     | -1.566 | 6.744  | 1.502  | 0.548  | 0.637       | -0.289 | 1.446 | 8.2   | 2.1    |
| Bux-05 S2     | 3.0-4.3     | 0.415 | 0.572 | 1.270    | 0.807     | -1.073 | 4.771  | 1.198  | 0.670  | 0.755       | -0.252 | 1.346 | 13.9  | 3.0    |
| Bux-05 S3     | 4.3-5.2     | 0.237 | 0.565 | 2.079    | 0.825     | -1.583 | 6.675  | 2.027  | 0.640  | 0.706       | -0.375 | 1.355 | 42.9  | 1.3    |
| Bux-05 S4     | 5.2-6.3     | 0.192 | 0.558 | 2.382    | 0.843     | -1.480 | 6.617  | 2.305  | 0.585  | 0.727       | -0.228 | 1.677 | 14.4  | 0.7    |
| Bux-06 S1     | 0.0-1.9     | 1.833 | 0.316 | -0.874   | 1.661     | 0.512  | 2.733  | -1.233 | 1.830  | 1.844       | 0.024  | 0.904 | 49.0  | 48.3   |
| Bux-06 S2     | 1.9-3.4     | 0.158 | 0.436 | 2.664    | 1.197     | -1.286 | 4.631  | 2.562  | 1.078  | 1.168       | -0.339 | 1.911 | 28.3  | 1.6    |
| Bux-07 S1     | 0-3.0       | 0.438 | 0.487 | 1.191    | 1.037     | -2.388 | 8.944  | 1.260  | 0.390  | 0.819       | -0.460 | 3.377 | 11.3  | 6.8    |
| Bux-07 S2     | 3.0 - 6.3   | 0.423 | 0.612 | 1.241    | 0.708     | -0.650 | 8.245  | 1.147  | 0.368  | 0.516       | -0.204 | 2.112 | 11.4  | 2.8    |
| Bux-08 S1     | 0-1.8       | 0.270 | 0.552 | 1.890    | 0.858     | -1.312 | 5.910  | 1.837  | 0.620  | 0.752       | -0.247 | 1.532 | 9.4   | 1.6    |
| BUX-08 52     | 1.8-4.1     | 0.217 | 0.503 | 2.205    | 0.990     | -1.621 | 0.48/  | 2.180  | 0.015  | 0.873       | -0.295 | 1.563 | 0.9   | 2.9    |
| Bux-08 53     | 4.1-4.0     | 0.285 | 0.496 | 2 200    | 0.706     | -1.037 | 4.141  | 2 169  | 0.382  | 0.974       | -0.302 | 1.205 | 10.7  | 2.7    |
| Bux-08 54     | 4.0-7.0     | 0.210 | 0.613 | 1 335    | 0.708     | -2.030 | 9 258  | 1 200  | 0.363  | 0.477       | -0.233 | 1.652 | 4.0   | 1.0    |
| Bux-09 51     | 26-45       | 0.550 | 0.033 | 0.718    | 1 583     | -1.456 | 5.934  | 0.722  | 0.303  | 1 368       | -0.000 | 2 862 | 17.0  | 11.4   |
| Bux-10 S1     | 0-2.6       | 0.338 | 0.684 | 1.564    | 0.549     | -1.979 | 11.274 | 1.495  | 0.350  | 0.416       | -0.191 | 1.372 | 8.2   | 1.0    |
| Bux-10 S2     | 2.6 - 5.0   | 0.342 | 0.706 | 1.546    | 0.502     | -1.222 | 12.132 | 1.458  | 0.318  | 0.372       | -0.084 | 1.404 | 7.7   | 0.5    |
| Bux-10 S3     | 5.0 - 7.2   | 0.361 | 0.694 | 1.470    | 0.527     | -1.326 | 12.213 | 1.383  | 0.298  | 0.365       | -0.191 | 1.503 | 7.0   | 0.7    |
| Bux-11 S1     | 0 - 1.9     | 0.389 | 0.619 | 1.361    | 0.693     | 0.410  | 7.271  | 1.190  | 0.423  | 0.569       | 0.044  | 1.775 | 8.2   | 0.9    |
| Bux-11 S2     | 1.9 - 3.3   | 0.210 | 0.453 | 2.252    | 1.141     | -0.365 | 2.549  | 2.180  | 1.163  | 1.106       | -0.192 | 0.774 | 9.7   | 0.7    |
| Bux-11 S3     | 3.3 - 5.7   | 0.288 | 0.432 | 1.796    | 1.212     | -0.206 | 2.697  | 1.705  | 1.195  | 1.193       | 0.195  | 0.883 | 10.8  | 2.7    |
| Bux-12 S1     | 0 - 3.0     | 0.356 | 0.601 | 1.488    | 0.734     | -1.709 | 7.185  | 1.438  | 0.478  | 0.608       | -0.344 | 1.739 | 10.5  | 2.3    |
| Bux-12 S2     | 3.0 - 4.0   | 0.246 | 0.553 | 2.025    | 0.855     | -1.225 | 6.219  | 1.987  | 0.673  | 0.743       | -0.038 | 1.177 | 7.0   | 1.7    |
| Bux-12 S3     | 4.0 - 5.6   | 0.246 | 0.642 | 2.021    | 0.640     | -0.373 | 5.896  | 1.920  | 0.558  | 0.573       | 0.189  | 1.053 | 6.2   | 0.2    |
| Bux-12 S4     | 5.6 - 7.1   | 0.286 | 0.643 | 1.804    | 0.637     | -0.908 | 8.450  | 1.703  | 0.470  | 0.524       | 0.086  | 1.323 | 6.9   | 0.8    |
| Bux-14 S1     | 0 - 3.3     | 0.494 | 0.625 | 1.017    | 0.678     | -1.298 | 4.907  | 0.937  | 0.575  | 0.620       | -0.481 | 1.276 | 17.7  | 1.9    |
| Bux-14 S2     | 3.3 - 4.6   | 0.578 | 0.555 | 0.791    | 0.849     | -0.865 | 3.115  | 0.688  | 0.845  | 0.865       | -0.472 | 1.103 | 21.1  | 5.6    |
| Bux-14 S3     | 4.6 - 7.3   | 0.393 | 0.712 | 1.348    | 0.491     | -1.387 | 8.584  | 1.255  | 0.358  | 0.403       | -0.205 | 1.264 | 9.8   | 0.4    |
| Bux-15 S1     | 0 - 3.0     | 0.410 | 0.739 | 1.286    | 0.437     | -0.772 | 7.558  | 1.178  | 0.368  | 0.380       | -0.222 | 1.106 | 8.0   | 0.1    |
| Bux-15 S2     | 3.0 - 5.9   | 0.415 | 0.703 | 1.267    | 0.507     | -0.481 | 9.271  | 1.155  | 0.388  | 0.404       | -0.168 | 1.151 | 9.6   | 0.5    |
| Bux-15 S3     | 5.9 - 6.4   | 0.267 | 0.541 | 1.904    | 0.885     | 0.674  | 3.072  | 1.767  | 0.873  | 0.855       | 0.460  | 0.892 | 6.0   | 0.1    |
| Bux-16 S1     | 0-3.0       | 0.451 | 0.562 | 1.149    | 0.831     | -1.143 | 4.071  | 1.072  | 0.740  | 0.793       | -0.422 | 1.236 | 18.4  | 3.3    |
| Bux-16 52     | 3.0 - 6.0   | 0.357 | 0.581 | 1.487    | 0.782     | -1.643 | 6.419  | 1.457  | 0.545  | 0.685       | -0.316 | 1.705 | 11.3  | 2.8    |
| Bux-10.55     | 0-29        | 0.577 | 0.557 | 1 169    | 0.043     | 0.724  | 12 829 | 1.020  | 0.005  | 0.765       | -0.58/ | 1 284 | 7 2   | 0.2    |
| Bux-17 \$2    | 2.9-2.5     | 0.561 | 0.606 | 0.833    | 0.722     | 0.042  | 6.943  | 0.723  | 0.485  | 0.573       | -0.284 | 1.441 | 14.7  | 29     |
| Bux-17 S3     | 3.5 - 4.2   | 0.109 | 0.528 | 3,193    | 0.922     | -2,259 | 8,012  | 3,258  | 0.385  | 0.661       | -0.408 | 3.052 | 6.0   | 0.4    |
| Bux-17 S4     | 4.2 - 4.9   | 0.082 | 0.585 | 3.603    | 0.774     | -1.799 | 5.766  | 3.583  | 0.428  | 0.624       | -0.392 | 1.621 | 14.6  | 0.0    |
| Bux-18 S1     | 0 - 3.0     | 0.503 | 0.612 | 0.993    | 0.707     | -1.338 | 5.180  | 0.935  | 0.573  | 0.642       | -0.382 | 1.276 | 17.1  | 3.4    |
| Bux-18 S2     | 3.0 - 6.0   | 0.586 | 0.594 | 0.771    | 0.752     | -1.157 | 4.305  | 0.700  | 0.635  | 0.743       | -0.429 | 1.567 | 20.3  | 5.6    |
| Bux-18 S3     | 6.0 - 9.3   | 0.494 | 0.628 | 1.017    | 0.670     | -1.449 | 5.896  | 0.957  | 0.518  | 0.590       | -0.391 | 1.327 | 21.7  | 2.9    |
| Bux-19 S1     | 0 - 3.0     | 0.421 | 0.745 | 1.247    | 0.425     | -1.151 | 11.750 | 1.147  | 0.308  | 0.329       | -0.205 | 1.183 | 7.5   | 0.5    |
| Bux-19 S2     | 3.0 - 6.0   | 0.415 | 0.755 | 1.269    | 0.405     | 0.514  | 12.516 | 1.153  | 0.283  | 0.308       | -0.131 | 1.171 | 9.3   | 0.1    |
| Bux-19 S3     | 6.0 - 7.6   | 0.433 | 0.713 | 1.207    | 0.489     | 0.573  | 10.982 | 1.067  | 0.338  | 0.355       | -0.110 | 1.186 | 8.2   | 0.3    |
| Bux-19 S4     | 7.6 - 9.3   | 0.534 | 0.655 | 0.904    | 0.611     | 0.618  | 10.928 | 0.792  | 0.388  | 0.444       | -0.269 | 1.288 | 15.5  | 1.1    |
| Bux-20 S1     | 0-2.5       | 0.452 | 0.677 | 1.144    | 0.564     | -1.447 | /.095  | 1.067  | 0.435  | 0.491       | -0.208 | 1.370 | 11.9  | 1.1    |
| Bux-20 S2     | 2.5 - 3.6   | 0.477 | 0.568 | 1.067    | 0.816     | -1.045 | 4.206  | 0.987  | 0.693  | 0.765       | -0.379 | 1.273 | 19.4  | 3.7    |
| BUX-20 53     | 3.0-4.8     | 0.408 | 0.591 | 1.295    | 0.758     | -1.542 | 0.065  | 1.250  | 0.535  | 0.677       | -0.31/ | 1.774 | 20.1  | 5.2    |
| Bux-20.54     | 4.0-0.4     | 0.476 | 0.541 | 1 262    | 0.850     | -1.052 | 5./1/  | 1 225  | 0.788  | 0.870       | -0.474 | 1.202 | 20.8  | 4.7    |
| Bux-20.55     | 73-04       | 0.369 | 0.551 | 1 510    | 0.039     | -1.542 | 6.965  | 1 422  | 0.058  | 0.792       | -0.454 | 1 106 | 9.7   | 4.2    |
| Bux-20.30     | 0-22        | 0.605 | 0.635 | 0.725    | 0.655     | -1.235 | 4 347  | 0.650  | 0.405  | 0.623       | -0.227 | 1.230 | 20.4  | 3.4    |
| Bux-21 52     | 3.2 - 4.9   | 0.503 | 0.648 | 0.990    | 0.627     | -1.261 | 5,150  | 0.913  | 0.548  | 0.571       | -0.325 | 1.081 | 15.0  | 1.8    |
| Bux-21 52     | 4.9 - 6.9   | 0.514 | 0.659 | 0,960    | 0.602     | -0.986 | 5.354  | 0.872  | 0.523  | 0.552       | -0.339 | 1.101 | 16.6  | 1.0    |
| Bux-22 S1     | 0 - 2.2     | 0.373 | 0.490 | 1.424    | 1.030     | -0.980 | 3.574  | 1.360  | 0.940  | 1.029       | -0.336 | 1.304 | 13.2  | 4.6    |
| Bux-22 S2     | 2.2 - 5.4   | 0.272 | 0.607 | 1.877    | 0.720     | -1.505 | 7.545  | 1.805  | 0.548  | 0.601       | -0.253 | 1.188 | 8.7   | 1.2    |
| Bux-22 S3     | 5.4 - 6.9   | 0.287 | 0.684 | 1.801    | 0.547     | -0.536 | 6.380  | 1.677  | 0.460  | 0.481       | -0.079 | 1.094 | 7.2   | 0.1    |
| Bux-22 S4     | 6.9 - 7.9   | 0.319 | 0.661 | 1.648    | 0.598     | -1.206 | 7.683  | 1.557  | 0.473  | 0.510       | -0.165 | 1.203 | 10.7  | 0.6    |
| Bux-23 S1     | 0 - 2.2     | 0.614 | 0.649 | 0.703    | 0.625     | -0.879 | 5.618  | 0.630  | 0.483  | 0.550       | -0.279 | 1.276 | 6.0   | 2.9    |
| Bux-23 S2     | 2.2 - 3.4   | 0.466 | 0.758 | 1.102    | 0.400     | -0.464 | 12.034 | 0.987  | 0.300  | 0.318       | -0.092 | 1.281 | 8.9   | 0.3    |
| Bux-23 S3     | 3.4 - 5.2   | 0.503 | 0.739 | 0.991    | 0.435     | -0.596 | 11.348 | 0.878  | 0.308  | 0.334       | -0.277 | 1.235 | 11.3  | 0.5    |
| Bux-23 S4     | 5.2 - 6.5   | 0.440 | 0.737 | 1.185    | 0.440     | -0.209 | 10.653 | 1.065  | 0.328  | 0.352       | -0.197 | 1.255 | 8.5   | 0.2    |
| Bux-23 S5     | 6.5 - 8.2   | 0.511 | 0.609 | 0.969    | 0.716     | 1.579  | 9.201  | 0.782  | 0.380  | 0.513       | -0.007 | 1.663 | 12.5  | 0.7    |

**TABLE 4.1a.** Offshore Area "C" sediment characteristics (<u>statistical measures</u>) for 37 cores (~135 samples obtained in August 2013 and October 2014). See Attachment 3 for detailed frequency and cumulative frequency results of each sample.

|               |              |       |       | Method o | f Moments |        |                |        | Folk ( | Braphical M | ethod  |       |       |        |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|----------|-----------|--------|----------------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| Buxton Born   | ow Area      | Mean  | STD   | Mean     | STD       | Skew   | Kurt           | Mean   | STD    | ISTD        | Skew   | Kurt  | Shell | Gravel |
| Sediment Char | racteristics | mm    | mm    |          | p         | hi     |                |        |        | phi         |        |       | %     | %      |
| Bux-24 S1     | 0-14         | 0.526 | 0.697 | 0.926    | 0.521     | -1 397 | 6 2 9 4        | 0.848  | 0.430  | 0.467       | -0.339 | 1 248 | 18.8  | 1.0    |
| Bux-24 S2     | 14-23        | 0.438 | 0 744 | 1 192    | 0.427     | -1.007 | 10 273         | 1.078  | 0.318  | 0.342       | -0.066 | 1 255 | 22.2  | 0.4    |
| Bux-24 S3     | 2.3 - 3.9    | 0.566 | 0.627 | 0.821    | 0.674     | -1.274 | 4,729          | 0.762  | 0.553  | 0.623       | -0.417 | 1.370 | 26.9  | 3.2    |
| Bux-24 S4     | 3.9-5.6      | 0.467 | 0.604 | 1.099    | 0.727     | -1.409 | 5.896          | 1.038  | 0.545  | 0.657       | -0.344 | 1.589 | 25.3  | 3.7    |
| Bux-24 S5     | 56-70        | 0.475 | 0.627 | 1.075    | 0.673     | -0.996 | 4 777          | 0.998  | 0.588  | 0.625       | -0.211 | 1 106 | 16.7  | 1.6    |
| Bux-25 S1     | 0 - 2.0      | 0.627 | 0.685 | 0.673    | 0.546     | -1.358 | 5.711          | 0.605  | 0.435  | 0.488       | -0.292 | 1.318 | 18.5  | 2.3    |
| Bux-25 S2     | 2.0 - 4.4    | 0.876 | 0.446 | 0.191    | 1.165     | -1.484 | 5.364          | 0.197  | 0.928  | 1.125       | -0.421 | 1.437 | 40.0  | 12.1   |
| Bux-25 S3     | 4.4 - 5.6    | 0.523 | 0.722 | 0.936    | 0.469     | -1.029 | 6.604          | 0.845  | 0.408  | 0.421       | -0.299 | 1.069 | 17.0  | 0.5    |
| Bux-25 S4     | 5.6 - 7.0    | 0.538 | 0.654 | 0.895    | 0.614     | -1.011 | 5.333          | 0.818  | 0.525  | 0.563       | -0.333 | 1.162 | 18.3  | 1.6    |
| Bux-26 S1     | 0 - 3.0      | 0.301 | 0.660 | 1.733    | 0.600     | -0.887 | 5.565          | 1.633  | 0.540  | 0.557       | -0.082 | 1.064 | 5.6   | 0.3    |
| Bux-26 S2     | 3.0 - 5.0    | 0.302 | 0.633 | 1.728    | 0.659     | -0.942 | 5.937          | 1.627  | 0.563  | 0.599       | -0.084 | 1.148 | 8.1   | 0.6    |
| Bux-26 S3     | 5.0 - 6.8    | 0.425 | 0.512 | 1.236    | 0.967     | -1.122 | 3.825          | 1.183  | 0.843  | 0.964       | -0.435 | 1.505 | 17.3  | 5.8    |
| Bux-26 S4     | 6.8 - 8.2    | 0.345 | 0.584 | 1.535    | 0.776     | -1.541 | 6.605          | 1.498  | 0.568  | 0.673       | -0.238 | 1.423 | 12.5  | 2.7    |
| Bux-27 S1     | 0 - 3.0      | 0.512 | 0.706 | 0.967    | 0.503     | -1.196 | 7.565          | 0.878  | 0.405  | 0.440       | -0.271 | 1.262 | 13.6  | 0.9    |
| Bux-27 S2     | 3.0 - 6.0    | 0.540 | 0.673 | 0.890    | 0.572     | -0.618 | 9.126          | 0.798  | 0.373  | 0.432       | -0.283 | 1.289 | 16.7  | 2.0    |
| Bux-27 S3     | 6.0 - 7.4    | 0.412 | 0.636 | 1.279    | 0.654     | 1.472  | 7.696          | 1.058  | 0.338  | 0.520       | 0.240  | 2.402 | 9.5   | 0.2    |
| Bux-28 S1     | 0 - 3.0      | 0.455 | 0.696 | 1.137    | 0.522     | -1.448 | 7.508          | 1.048  | 0.423  | 0.448       | -0.213 | 1.266 | 11.9  | 0.8    |
| Bux-28 S2     | 3.0 - 6.0    | 0.579 | 0.606 | 0.788    | 0.722     | -0.983 | 4.033          | 0.710  | 0.628  | 0.692       | -0.331 | 1.363 | 22.7  | 3.8    |
| Bux-28 S3     | 6.0 - 8.5    | 0.448 | 0.590 | 1.159    | 0.760     | -1.358 | 5.363          | 1.103  | 0.598  | 0.711       | -0.283 | 1.438 | 18.0  | 3.7    |
| Bux-29 S1     | 0 - 3.0      | 0.600 | 0.630 | 0.737    | 0.666     | -1.124 | 4.817          | 0.652  | 0.533  | 0.600       | -0.445 | 1.356 | 23.8  | 3.5    |
| Bux-29 S2     | 3.0 - 6.0    | 0.470 | 0.746 | 1.089    | 0.423     | -1.735 | 13.179         | 0.993  | 0.305  | 0.335       | -0.130 | 1.543 | 12.6  | 0.9    |
| Bux-29 S3     | 6.0 - 9.0    | 0.499 | 0.708 | 1.003    | 0.498     | -0.932 | 8.381          | 0.903  | 0.413  | 0.431       | -0.262 | 1.148 | 16.0  | 0.8    |
| Bux-30 S1     | 0 - 3.0      | 0.413 | 0.594 | 1.276    | 0.750     | -1.163 | 5.023          | 1.205  | 0.620  | 0.699       | -0.259 | 1.430 | 11.0  | 2.1    |
| Bux-30 S2     | 3.0 - 5.0    | 0.397 | 0.661 | 1.332    | 0.597     | -0.945 | 5.830          | 1.240  | 0.508  | 0.539       | -0.095 | 1.198 | 10.5  | 0.6    |
| Bux-30 S3     | 5.0 - 5.9    | 0.904 | 0.326 | 0.146    | 1.617     | -0.821 | 2.466          | -0.128 | 1.990  | 1.793       | -0.585 | 0.889 | 31.9  | 24.5   |
| Bux-30 S4     | 5.9 - 9.2    | 0.338 | 0.645 | 1.566    | 0.632     | -2.045 | 9.926          | 1.502  | 0.415  | 0.476       | -0.233 | 1.382 | 6.7   | 1.7    |
| Bux-31 S1     | 0 - 2.5      | 0.624 | 0.698 | 0.681    | 0.520     | -0.680 | 7.572          | 0.593  | 0.395  | 0.439       | -0.228 | 1.362 | 18.1  | 1.4    |
| Bux-31 S2     | 2.5 - 4.7    | 0.552 | 0.722 | 0.857    | 0.469     | -0.726 | 8.077          | 0.757  | 0.345  | 0.388       | -0.211 | 1.180 | 14.0  | 0.6    |
| Bux-31 S3     | 4.7 - 6.3    | 0.561 | 0.662 | 0.834    | 0.595     | 0.300  | 9.207          | 0.720  | 0.385  | 0.441       | -0.199 | 1.256 | 16.7  | 1.4    |
| Bux-32 S1     | 0 - 1.8      | 0.414 | 0.700 | 1.272    | 0.515     | -1.695 | 9.371          | 1.198  | 0.358  | 0.405       | -0.188 | 1.238 | 10.4  | 0.8    |
| Bux-32 S2     | 1.8 - 3.8    | 0.620 | 0.605 | 0.690    | 0.724     | -0.760 | 4.235          | 0.583  | 0.663  | 0.704       | -0.354 | 1.230 | 26.4  | 3.9    |
| Bux-32 S3     | 3.8 - 4.8    | 0.409 | 0.656 | 1.288    | 0.608     | -1.371 | 6.242          | 1.188  | 0.505  | 0.538       | -0.353 | 1.236 | 12.8  | 0.9    |
| Bux-32 S4     | 4.8 - 6.3    | 0.447 | 0.572 | 1.161    | 0.807     | -1.364 | 4.784          | 1.095  | 0.635  | 0.750       | -0.428 | 1.560 | 17.4  | 3.9    |
| Bux-33 S1     | 0-3.0        | 0.546 | 0.635 | 0.873    | 0.655     | -1.2/1 | 5.336          | 0.812  | 0.518  | 0.597       | -0.365 | 1.409 | 20.1  | 2.9    |
| Bux-33 S2     | 3.0 - 5.2    | 0.582 | 0.634 | 0.780    | 0.658     | -1.290 | 5.175          | 0.717  | 0.508  | 0.590       | -0.432 | 1.411 | 19.4  | 3.6    |
| Bux 34 51     | 0-2.4        | 0.351 | 0.062 | 1.509    | 0.552     | -1.110 | 6.025<br>E.02E | 1.415  | 0.445  | 0.476       | -0.101 | 1.194 | 7.0   | 0.7    |
| Bux-34 52     | 2.4 - 5.7    | 0.469 | 0.567 | 1.055    | 0.768     | -1.505 | 7.462          | 0.992  | 0.575  | 0.715       | -0.555 | 1.541 | 14.2  | 4.4    |
| Bux-34 55     | 49-63        | 0.455 | 0.055 | 0.995    | 0.529     | -0.803 | 4 153          | 0.907  | 0.436  | 0.460       | -0.170 | 1 353 | 17.4  | 2.8    |
| Bux-34 \$5    | 63-76        | 0.332 | 0.580 | 1 585    | 0.813     | -1 315 | 5.831          | 1 530  | 0.618  | 0.708       | -0.229 | 1 163 | 11.2  | 2.0    |
| Bux-35 S1     | 0-1.3        | 0.820 | 0.500 | 0.287    | 1.001     | -1.695 | 5.901          | 0.243  | 0.793  | 0.945       | -0.559 | 1.595 | 30.2  | 11.0   |
| Bux-35 S2     | 1.3 - 3.0    | 0.524 | 0.736 | 0.931    | 0.442     | -0.575 | 11.079         | 0.820  | 0.323  | 0.342       | -0.286 | 1.108 | 13.5  | 0.6    |
| Bux-35 S3     | 3.0 - 6.0    | 0.488 | 0.742 | 1.035    | 0.431     | -0,156 | 14,768         | 0.913  | 0.280  | 0.307       | -0.252 | 1.326 | 10.4  | 0.5    |
| Bux-35 S4     | 6.0 - 8.0    | 0.413 | 0.686 | 1.275    | 0.544     | 1.432  | 11.827         | 1.123  | 0.355  | 0.377       | -0.018 | 1.211 | 8.0   | 0.2    |
| Bux-36 S1     | 0 - 1.8      | 0.656 | 0.498 | 0.609    | 1.006     | -1.446 | 4.838          | 0.553  | 0.888  | 0.964       | -0.523 | 1.341 | 26.9  | 8.6    |
| Bux-36 S2     | 1.8 - 3.7    | 0.527 | 0.609 | 0.925    | 0.716     | -1.256 | 4.732          | 0.860  | 0.593  | 0.660       | -0.404 | 1.294 | 19.4  | 3.5    |
| Bux-36 S3     | 3.7 - 4.7    | 0.363 | 0.695 | 1.461    | 0.524     | -1.714 | 10.165         | 1.378  | 0.378  | 0.422       | -0.252 | 1.372 | 8.3   | 0.8    |
| Bux-36 S4     | 4.7 - 7.6    | 0.453 | 0.651 | 1.141    | 0.620     | -1.586 | 6.763          | 1.063  | 0.485  | 0.548       | -0.252 | 1.412 | 15.6  | 1.9    |
| Bux-36 S5     | 7.6 - 9.4    | 0.409 | 0.683 | 1.290    | 0.551     | -1.906 | 9.188          | 1.230  | 0.368  | 0.428       | -0.207 | 1.214 | 11.5  | 1.3    |
| Bux-37 S1     | 0 - 3.0      | 0.580 | 0.657 | 0.786    | 0.605     | -1.288 | 6.000          | 0.708  | 0.450  | 0.528       | -0.362 | 1.355 | 22.1  | 2.9    |
| Bux-37 S2     | 3.0 - 5.0    | 0.440 | 0.726 | 1.185    | 0.461     | -1.149 | 7.526          | 1.082  | 0.415  | 0.412       | -0.058 | 1.074 | 16.6  | 0.4    |
| Bux-37 S3     | 5.0 - 7.8    | 0.397 | 0.747 | 1.334    | 0.421     | -0.461 | 8.298          | 1.230  | 0.345  | 0.367       | -0.068 | 1.003 | 9.2   | 0.1    |
| Bux-38 S1     | 0 - 1.6      | 0.307 | 0.677 | 1.702    | 0.562     | -0.990 | 7.158          | 1.597  | 0.478  | 0.501       | -0.097 | 1.125 | 6.4   | 0.3    |
| Bux-38 S2     | 1.6 - 3.3    | 0.450 | 0.616 | 1.153    | 0.700     | -1.340 | 6.162          | 1.075  | 0.515  | 0.614       | -0.229 | 1.485 | 12.7  | 2.9    |
| Bux-38 S3     | 3.3 - 5.5    | 0.485 | 0.690 | 1.043    | 0.536     | -0.988 | 6.577          | 0.947  | 0.453  | 0.476       | -0.188 | 1.146 | 11.5  | 0.8    |
| Bux-38 S4     | 5.5 - 6.8    | 0.339 | 0.564 | 1.559    | 0.827     | -1.084 | 4.416          | 1.475  | 0.750  | 0.782       | -0.307 | 1.106 | 14.7  | 1.5    |

**TABLE 4.1a (cont).** Offshore Area "C" sediment characteristics (<u>statistical measures</u>) for 37 cores (~135 samples obtained in August 2013 and October 2014). See Attachment 3 for detailed frequency and cumulative frequency results of each sample.

**TABLE 4.1b.** Offshore Area "C" sediment characteristics (<u>descriptive</u>) for 37 cores (~135 samples obtained in August 2013 and October 2014). See Attachment 3 for detailed frequency and cumulative frequency results of each sample.

| Sample  | Interval  | Munsell Color  |   | USCS Descrip  | tion  |  | Wentwo  | rth Description   |   |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| Bux-01 St   | 0.0-2.0   | 5Y6/4  | SP  | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Moderately Sorted   | Coarse Skewed   | Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-01 S2   | 2.0-4.0   | 5Y6/4  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Moderately Sorted   | Coarse Skewed   | Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-01 S  | 4.0-6.0   | 5Y6/4  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Moderately Sorted   | Coarse Skewed   | Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-01 S4   | 6.0-7.5   | 5Y6/4  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Moderately Sorted   | Coarse Skewed   | Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-01 S5   | 7.5-9.5   | 5Y6/4  | SP  | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Moderately Sorted   | Symmetrical Skewed  | Mesokurtic  |
| Bux-02 S1   | 0.0-2.6   | 5Y6/4  | SP  | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Coarse Sand  | Moderately Well Sorted  | Coarse Skewed   | Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-02 S2   | 2.6-5.0   | 5Y6/4  | SP  | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Coarse Sand  | Moderately Well Sorted  | Coarse Skewed   | Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-02 S  | 5.0-6.9   | 5Y6/4  | SP  | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Well Sorted   | Coarse Skewed   | Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-03 S1   | 0.0-3.3   | 5Y4/2  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Poorly Sorted   | Coarse Skewed   | Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-03 S2   | 3.3-4.3   | 5Y4/2  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Fine Sand  | Moderately Sorted   | Strongly Coarse Skewed  | Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-03 S  | 4.3-5.4   | 5Y4/2  | SP  | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Coarse Sand  | Poorly Sorted   | Coarse Skewed   | Mesokurtic  |
| Bux-03 S4   | 5.4-6.0   | 5Y3/2  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Moderately Well Sorted  | Strongly Coarse Skewed  | Very Leptokurtic  |
| Bux-04 S1   | 0.0-2.0   | 5Y5/2  | SP  | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Moderately Well Sorted  | Symmetrical Skewed  | Very Leptokurtic  |
| Bux-04 S2   | 2.0-4.0   | 5Y5/2  | SP  | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Moderately Well Sorted  | Fine Skewed   | Very Leptokurtic  |
| Bux-04 S3   | 4.0-6.3   | 5Y5/2  | SP  | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Coarse Sand  | Moderately Well Sorted  | Symmetrical Skewed  | Very Leptokurtic  |
| Bux-04 S4   | 6.3-7.2   | 5Y4/2  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Poorly Sorted   | Symmetrical Skewed  | Very Platykurtic  |
| Bux-04 S  | 7.2-7.9   | 5Y4/2  | SP  | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Poorly Sorted   | Fine Skewed   | Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-05 S1   | 0.0-3.0   | 5Y6/4  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Moderately Sorted   | Strongly Coarse Skewed  | Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-05 S2   | 3.0-4.3   | 5Y6/4  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Moderately Sorted   | Coarse Skewed   | Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-05 St   | 4.3-5.2   | 5Y6/2  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Fine Sand  | Moderately Sorted   | Strongly Coarse Skewed  | Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-05 S4   | 5.2-6.3   | 5Y4/2  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Fine Sand  | Moderately Sorted   | Strongly Coarse Skewed  | Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-06 St   | 0.0-1.9   | 5Y5/2  | SP  | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded   | VCoarse Sand   | Poorly Sorted   | Fine Skewed   | Mesokurtic  |
| Bux-06 S2   | 1.9-3.4   | 5Y3/2  | SM  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Fine Sand  | Poorly Sorted   | Coarse Skewed   | Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-07 S1   | 0-3.0   | 5Y6/4  | SP  | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Poorly Sorted   | Strongly Coarse Skewed  | Very Leptokurtic  |
| Bux-07 S2   | 3.0 - 6.3   | 5Y6/4  | SP  | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Moderately Sorted   | Coarse Skewed   | Very Leptokurtic  |
| Bux-08 S1   | 0 - 1.8   | 515/2  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Moderately Sorted   | Strongly Coarse Skewed  | Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-08 54   | 1.8 - 4.1   | 514/2  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Fine Sand  | Moderately Sorted   | Strongly Coarse Skewed  | Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-08 5  | 4.1 - 4.0   | 516/4  | 5P  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Fine Sand  | Moderately Sorted   | Coarse Skewed   | Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-08 54   | 4.6 - 7.6   | 516/2  | 5P  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Fine Sand  | Moderately Softed   | Strongly Coarse Skewed  | Very Leptokurtic  |
| Bux-09 51   | 26-45   | 576/4  | SP<br>SD  | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Coarse Sand  | Poorly Sorted   | Strongly Coarse Skewed  | Lentokurtic   |
| Bux-10 S1   | 0-26  | 576/4  | SP  | Eine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Moderately Well Sorted  | Strongly Coarse Skewed  | Venul entokurtic  |
| Bux-10 52   | 26-50   | 516/4  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Moderately Well Sorted  | Coarse Skewed   | Very Leptokurtic  |
| Bux-10 S  | 5.0 - 7.2   | 5Y6/4  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Moderately Well Sorted  | Strongly Coarse Skewed  | Very Leptokurtic  |
| Bux-11 St   | 0 - 1.9   | 5Y5/2  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Moderately Well Sorted  | Symmetrical   | Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-11 S2   | 1.9 - 3.3   | 5Y4/2  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Fine Sand  | Poorly Sorted   | Symmetrical   | Platykurtic   |
| Bux-11 S  | 3.3 - 5.7   | 5Y6/2  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Poorly Sorted   | Symmetrical   | Mesokurtic  |
| Bux-12 St   | 0 - 3.0   | 5Y6/4  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Moderately Sorted   | Strongly Coarse Skewed  | Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-12 S2   | 3.0 - 4.0   | 5Y6/2  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Fine Sand  | Moderately Sorted   | Coarse Skewed   | Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-12 S  | 4.0 - 5.6   | 5Y6/2  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Fine Sand  | Moderately Well Sorted  | Symmetrical   | Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-12 S4   | 5.6 - 7.1   | 5Y6/2  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Moderately Well Sorted  | Coarse Skewed   | Very Leptokurtic  |
| Bux-14 St   | 0 - 3.3   | 5Y6/4  | SP  | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Moderately Well Sorted  | Coarse Skewed   | Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-14 S2   | 3.3 - 4.6   | 5Y6/4  | SP  | Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Coarse Sand  | Moderately Sorted   | Coarse Skewed   | Mesokurtic  |
| Bux-14 S  | 4.6 - 7.3   | 5Y6/4  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Well Sorted   |   |   |
| Bux-15 St   | 0 - 3.0   | 5Y6/4  | SP  | Fine Sand   |   |  | Weinborted  | Strongly Coarse Skewed  | Very Leptokurtic  |
| Bux-15 S2   | 3.0 - 5.9   |  |   |   | Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand  | Well Sorted   | Coarse Skewed   | Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic  |
| Bux-15 S  |   | 5Y6/4  | SP  | Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded  | Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand   | Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted   | Coarse Skewed Coarse Skewed Coarse Skewed   | Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic  |
| Buy 16 51   | 5.9 - 6.4   | 5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2   | SP<br>SP  | Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand  | Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand  | Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted  | Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed  | Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Mesokurtic  |
| Bux-10 31   | 5.9 - 6.4   | 5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y6/4  | SP<br>SP<br>SP  | Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded  | Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand   | Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted   | Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed   | Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Mesokurtic<br>Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-16 52   | 5.9 - 6.4<br>0 - 3.0<br>3.0 - 6.0   | 5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4   | SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP  | Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand  | Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand  | Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted  | Strongly Coarse skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed  | Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Mesokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic  |
| Bux-16 S2<br>Bux-16 S2  | 5.9 - 6.4<br>0 - 3.0<br>3.0 - 6.0<br>6.0 - 7.9  | 5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4  | SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP  | Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand  | Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted   | Strongly Coarse skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed  | Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Mesokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-16 52<br>Bux-16 52<br>Bux-16 53<br>Bux-17 51  | 5.9 - 6.4<br>0 - 3.0<br>3.0 - 6.0<br>6.0 - 7.9<br>0 - 2.9   | 5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/2   | SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP  | Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded  | Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand   | Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Woll Sorted   | Strongly Coarse skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed   | Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic  |
| Bux-16 52<br>Bux-16 52<br>Bux-17 51<br>Bux-17 52  | 5.9 - 6.4<br>0 - 3.0<br>3.0 - 6.0<br>6.0 - 7.9<br>0 - 2.9<br>2.9 - 3.5  | 5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/2<br>5Y3/2   | SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP  | Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Coarse Sand  | Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted  | Strongly Coarse skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Symmetrical  | Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic  |
| Bux-16 53<br>Bux-16 53<br>Bux-16 53<br>Bux-17 51<br>Bux-17 52   | 5.9 - 6.4           0 - 3.0           3.0 - 6.0           6.0 - 7.9           0 - 2.9           2.9 - 3.5           3.5 - 4.2   | 5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/2<br>5Y3/2<br>5Y3/2   | SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP-SM   | Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand   | Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded  | Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Very Fine Sand  | Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted  | Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Symmetrical<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed   | Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Mesokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic  |
| Bux-16 53<br>Bux-16 53<br>Bux-16 53<br>Bux-17 51<br>Bux-17 52<br>Bux-17 53<br>Bux-17 54   | 5.9 - 6.4           0 - 3.0           3.0 - 6.0           6.0 - 7.9           0 - 2.9           2.9 - 3.5           3.5 - 4.2           4.2 - 4.9   | 5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/2<br>5Y3/2<br>5Y3/2<br>10Y1/2   | SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP-SM<br>SM   | Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand  | Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Very Fine Sand<br>Very Fine Sand  | Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted  | Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Symmetrical<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed   | Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Mesokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic  |
| Bux-16 57<br>Bux-16 57<br>Bux-17 57<br>Bux-17 57<br>Bux-17 57<br>Bux-17 57<br>Bux-17 57<br>Bux-18 57  | 5.9 - 6.4           0 - 3.0           3.0 - 6.0           6.0 - 7.9           0 - 2.9           2.9 - 3.5           3.5 - 4.2           4.2 - 4.9           0 - 3.0   | 5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/2<br>5Y3/2<br>5Y3/2<br>10Y1/2<br>10Y1/2   | SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP-SM<br>SM<br>SP   | Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded  | Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Very Fine Sand<br>Very Fine Sand  | Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted  | Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Symmetrical<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed   | Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Mesokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-16 57<br>Bux-16 57<br>Bux-17 57<br>Bux-17 57<br>Bux-17 57<br>Bux-17 57<br>Bux-18 57<br>Bux-18 57  | 5.9 - 6.4           0 - 3.0           3.0 - 6.0           6.0 - 7.9           0 - 2.9           3.5 - 4.2           4.2 - 4.9           0 - 3.0           3.0 - 6.0   | 5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/2<br>5Y3/2<br>5Y3/2<br>10Y1/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4   | SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP-SM<br>SM<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP   | Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand   | Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded  | Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Very Fine Sand<br>Very Fine Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Coarse Sand  | Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted   | Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Symmetrical<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed  | Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Mesokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-16 57<br>Bux-16 57<br>Bux-16 57<br>Bux-17 57<br>Bux-17 57<br>Bux-17 57<br>Bux-17 57<br>Bux-18 57<br>Bux-18 57<br>Bux-18 57  | 5.9 - 6.4           0 - 3.0           3.0 - 6.0           6.0 - 7.9           0 - 2.9           2.9 - 3.5           3.5 - 4.2           4.2 - 4.9           0 - 3.0           3.0 - 6.0           0 - 3.0           3.0 - 6.0           0 - 3.0   | 5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/2<br>5Y3/2<br>5Y3/2<br>10Y1/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4  | SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP-SM<br>SM<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP   | Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Very Fine Sand<br>Very Fine Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Medium Sand   | Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted   | Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed   | Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Mesokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-16 57<br>Bux-16 57<br>Bux-16 53<br>Bux-17 57<br>Bux-17 57<br>Bux-17 57<br>Bux-17 57<br>Bux-18 57<br>Bux-18 57<br>Bux-18 57<br>Bux-18 57<br>Bux-19 57  | 5.9 - 6.4           0 - 3.0           3.0 - 6.0           6.0 - 7.9           0 - 2.9           2.9 - 3.5           3.5 - 4.2           4.2 - 4.9           0 - 3.0           3.0 - 6.0           0 - 3.0           3.0 - 6.0           6.0 - 9.3           0 - 3.0   | 5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/2<br>5Y3/2<br>5Y3/2<br>10Y1/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4  | SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP-SM<br>SM<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP   | Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded  | Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Very Fine Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand  | Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted   | Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Symmetrical<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed  | Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Mesokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic  |
| Bux-16 57<br>Bux-16 57<br>Bux-16 57<br>Bux-17 57<br>Bux-17 57<br>Bux-17 57<br>Bux-17 57<br>Bux-18 57<br>Bux-18 57<br>Bux-18 57<br>Bux-19 57<br>Bux-19 57<br>Bux-19 57   | 5.9-6.4           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-7.9           0-2.9           2.9-3.5           3.5-4.2           4.2-4.9           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-9.3           0-3.0           3.0-6.0   | 5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y3/2<br>10Y1/2<br>5Y3/2<br>10Y1/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4   | SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SM<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP  | Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Very Fine Sand<br>Very Fine Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand   | Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted  | Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Symmetrical<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Fine Skewed   | Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Mesokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic  |
| Bux-18 57<br>Bux-16 52<br>Bux-16 52<br>Bux-17 52<br>Bux-17 52<br>Bux-17 52<br>Bux-17 52<br>Bux-17 52<br>Bux-18 52<br>Bux-18 52<br>Bux-18 52<br>Bux-19 52<br>Bux-19 52<br>Bux-19 52<br>Bux-19 52   | 5.9-6.4           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-7.9           0-2.9           2.9-3.5           3.5-4.2           4.2-4.9           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-9.3           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-9.3           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-7.6   | 5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y3/2<br>5Y3/2<br>10Y1/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4   | SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>S   | Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded   | Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Very Fine Sand<br>Very Fine Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand   | Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted  | Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Fine Skewed  | Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Mesokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-19 57<br>Bux-16 52<br>Bux-17 52<br>Bux-17 52<br>Bux-17 52<br>Bux-17 52<br>Bux-17 52<br>Bux-18 52<br>Bux-18 52<br>Bux-19 52<br>Bux-19 52<br>Bux-19 52<br>Bux-19 52   | 5.9-6.4           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-7.9           0-2.9           2.9-3.5           3.5-4.2           4.2-4.9           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-9.3           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-9.3           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-9.3           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-9.3           0-3.0   | 5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/2<br>5Y3/2<br>10Y1/2<br>5Y3/2<br>10Y1/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y5/2                                    | SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>S   | Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded  | Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Very Fine Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand  | Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted   | Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed  | Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Mesokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Uery Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-18 3<br>Bux-16 52<br>Bux-16 52<br>Bux-17 52<br>Bux-17 52<br>Bux-17 52<br>Bux-17 52<br>Bux-18 52<br>Bux-18 52<br>Bux-18 52<br>Bux-19 | 5.9-6.4           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-7.9           0-2.9           2.9-3.5           3.5-4.2           4.2-4.9           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-7.3           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-7.6           7.6-9.3           0-2.5   | 5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/2<br>5Y3/2<br>5Y3/2<br>10Y1/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y5/2                            | SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP-SM<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP   | Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded  | Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Very Fine Sand<br>Very Fine Sand<br>Very Fine Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand | Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted  | Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed   | Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Mesokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-18 3<br>Bux-16 52<br>Bux-16 52<br>Bux-17 52<br>Bux-17 52<br>Bux-17 52<br>Bux-17 52<br>Bux-18 52<br>Bux-18 52<br>Bux-18 52<br>Bux-19 52<br>Bux-19 52<br>Bux-19 52<br>Bux-19 52<br>Bux-20 52<br>Bux-20 52   | 5.9-6.4           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-7.9           2.9-3.5           3.5-4.2           4.2-4.9           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-7.9           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-9.3           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-7.6           7.6-9.3           0-2.5           2.5-3.6   | 5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/2<br>5Y3/2<br>10Y1/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4                   | SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP-SM<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP<br>SP   | Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand | Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded                                   | Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Very Fine Sand<br>Very Fine Sand<br>Very Fine Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand                | Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted  | Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed  | Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Very Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic<br>Leptokurtic   |
| Bux-18 J           Bux-16 J           Bux-16 SJ           Bux-16 SJ           Bux-17 SJ           Bux-18 SJ           Bux-18 SJ           Bux-19 SJ           Bux-19 SJ           Bux-20 SJ           Bux-20 SJ           Bux-20 SJ           Bux-20 SJ   | 5.9-6.4           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-7.9           0-2.9           2.9-3.5           3.5-4.2           4.2-4.9           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-7.9           0-2.9           2.9-3.5           3.5-4.2           4.2-4.9           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-7.6           7.6-9.3           0-2.5           2.5-3.6           3.6-4.8                                     | 5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y3/2<br>5Y3/2<br>10Y1/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y5/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4          | SP           SP | Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand                                 | Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded                  | Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Very Fine Sand<br>Very Fine Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand                   | Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed                                      | Very Leptokurtic Very Leptokurtic Leptokurtic Leptokurtic Leptokurtic Leptokurtic Leptokurtic Very Leptokurtic Leptokurtic Leptokurtic Leptokurtic Leptokurtic Very Leptokurtic Very Leptokurtic Very Leptokurtic Very Leptokurtic  |
| Bux-18 3<br>Bux-16 52<br>Bux-16 52<br>Bux-17 52<br>Bux-17 52<br>Bux-17 52<br>Bux-17 52<br>Bux-18 52<br>Bux-18 52<br>Bux-18 52<br>Bux-18 52<br>Bux-19 52<br>Bux-19 52<br>Bux-19 52<br>Bux-20 52<br>Bux-20 52<br>Bux-20 52<br>Bux-20 52<br>Bux-20 52<br>Bux-20 52   | 5.9-6.4           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-7.9           0-2.9           2.9-3.5           3.5-4.2           4.2-4.9           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-7.9           0-2.9           2.9-3.5           3.5-4.2           4.2-4.9           0-3.0           3.0-6.0           6.0-7.6           7.6-9.3           0-2.5           2.5-3.6           3.6-4.8           4.8-6.4           6.4-7.9 | 5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y3/2<br>5Y3/2<br>10Y1/2<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y5/2<br>5Y5/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4<br>5Y6/4 | SP           SP | Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Fine Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Fine Sand     | Poorly Graded<br>Poorly Graded | Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Very Fine Sand<br>Very Fine Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Coarse Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand<br>Medium Sand                   | Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Well Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted<br>Moderately Sorted    | Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Fine Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed<br>Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic Very Leptokurtic Leptokurtic Leptokurtic Leptokurtic Leptokurtic Leptokurtic Very Leptokurtic Leptokurtic Leptokurtic Leptokurtic Leptokurtic Leptokurtic Very Leptokurtic Very Leptokurtic Very Leptokurtic |

**TABLE 4.1b (cont).** Offshore Area "C" sediment characteristics (<u>descriptive</u>) for 37 cores (~135 samples obtained in August 2013 and October 2014). See Attachment 3 for detailed frequency and cumulative frequency results of each sample.

| Sample     | Interval  | Munsell Color |       | USCS Descrip | ition         |                 | Wentwo                 | rth Description        |                  |
|------------|-----------|---------------|-------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Bux-21 S1  | 0 - 3.2   | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-21 S2  | 3.2 - 4.9 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-21 S3  | 4.9 - 6.9 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-22 S1  | 0 - 2.2   | 5Y5/2         | SP    | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Poorly Sorted          | Coarse Skewed          | Mesokurtic       |
| Bux-22 S2  | 2.2 - 5.4 | 5Y5/2         | SP    | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-22 S3  | 5.4 - 6.9 | 5Y5/2         | SP    | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-22 S4  | 6.9 - 7.9 | 5Y5/2         | SP    | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-23 S1  | 0 - 2.2   | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-23 S2  | 2.2 - 3.4 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Well Sorted            | Coarse Skewed          | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-23 S3  | 3.4 - 5.2 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Well Sorted            | Coarse Skewed          | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-23 S4  | 5.2 - 6.5 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Well Sorted            | Symmetrical            | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-23 S5  | 6.5 - 8.2 | 5Y5/2         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Fine Skewed   | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-24 S1  | 0 - 1.4   | 5Y6/2         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-24 S2  | 1.4 - 2.3 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Well Sorted            | Coarse Skewed          | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-24 S3  | 2.3 - 3.9 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-24 54  | 3.9-5.0   | 516/4         | 58    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-24 33  | 0.20      | 510/2         | 57    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarra Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coorse Skowed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-25 \$2 | 20-44     | 516/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Poorly Sorted          | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-25 53  | 44-56     | 516/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Well Sorted            | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-25 S4  | 5.6 - 7.0 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-26 S1  | 0 - 3.0   | 5Y6/2         | SP    | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-26 S2  | 3.0 - 5.0 | 5Y6/2         | SP    | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-26 S3  | 5.0 - 6.8 | 5Y6/2         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-26 S4  | 6.8 - 8.2 | 5Y5/2         | SP    | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-27 S1  | 0 - 3.0   | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-27 S2  | 3.0 - 6.0 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-27 S3  | 6.0 - 7.4 | 5Y5/2         | SP    | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Fine Skewed   | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-28 S1  | 0 - 3.0   | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-28 S2  | 3.0 - 6.0 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-28 S3  | 6.0 - 8.5 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-29 S1  | 0 - 3.0   | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-29 S2  | 3.0 - 6.0 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Well Sorted            | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-29 S3  | 6.0 - 9.0 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Well Sorted            | Coarse Skewed          | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-30 S1  | 0 - 3.0   | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-30 S2  | 3.0 - 5.0 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-30 S3  | 5.0 - 5.9 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Poorly Sorted          | Coarse Skewed          | Platykurtic      |
| Bux-30 S4  | 5.9 - 9.2 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-31 S1  | 0 - 2.5   | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-31 52  | 2.5 - 4.7 | 516/4         | 52    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Well Sorted            | Coarse Skewed          | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-31 33  | 4.7 - 0.3 | 516/4         | 50    | Eine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-32 51  | 18-38     | 576/4         | SD SD | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | lentokurtic      |
| Bux-32 52  | 38-48     | 516/4         | SP    | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-32 53  | 4.8 - 6.3 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-33 S1  | 0 - 3.0   | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-33 S2  | 3.0 - 5.2 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-34 S1  | 0 - 2.4   | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-34 S2  | 2.4 - 3.7 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-34 S3  | 3.7 - 4.9 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-34 S4  | 4.9 - 6.3 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Moderately Sorted      | Symmetrical            | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-34 S5  | 6.3 - 7.6 | 5Y6/2         | SP    | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-35 S1  | 0 - 1.3   | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Poorly Sorted          | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-35 S2  | 1.3 - 3.0 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Well Sorted            | Coarse Skewed          | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-35 S3  | 3.0 - 6.0 | 5Y5/2         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Well Sorted            | Symmetrical            | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-35 S4  | 6.0 - 8.0 | 5Y5/2         | SP    | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Fine Skewed   | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-36 S1  | 0 - 1.8   | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Poorly Sorted          | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-36 S2  | 1.8 - 3.7 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand     | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-36 S3  | 3.7 - 4.7 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-36 54  | 4.7 - 7.6 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-36 55  | 7.6-9.4   | 516/4         | 58    | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Correction Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Corrections            | very Leptokurtic |
| Buy-27 51  | 30-50     | 510/4         | 57    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Cond     | Well Sorted            | Coarse Skewed          | Very Leptokurtic |
| BUX-37 52  | 5.0 - 7.9 | 516/9         | SP SP | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Well Sorted            | Coarce Skewed          | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux-37 55  | 0-16      | 516/2         | SP SP | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Lentokurtic      |
| Bux-38 \$7 | 1.6 - 3 3 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-38 S3  | 3.3 - 5.5 | 5Y6/4         | SP    | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux-38 S4  | 5.5 - 6.8 | 5Y6/2         | SP    | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand     | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |



FIGURE 4.3. Shell percentage for 135 individual samples from 37 offshore cores with the corresponding gravel (>2 mm mean diameter) percentage.

For purposes of visualizing sediment quality within the sand search area, CSE computed weighted composite statistics to 4 ft, 6 ft, and 8 ft of section. Under operational conditions, dredges excavate to a particular depth, mixing sediments before discharge along the beach. The results of random length core samples were weighted proportionally over the applicable section. This yields a "composite" mean grain size, shell content, and gravel content for each designated interval.

Similarities between the results for each composite are a measure of the down-core consistency of the sediments. It is anticipated excavations will be restricted by design to the upper ~6–8 ft of substrate and possibly shallower if construction is via hopper dredge. A goal of the design is to leave sediments at the base of the excavation which are similar in size and character as the removed sediments. This improves the chance for rapid recovery

of benthic organisms (Van Dolah et al 1998, NPS 2012). Table 4.2, Table 4.3, and Table 4.4 provide key statistics for each core to the composited lengths of 4 ft, 6 ft, and 8 ft. The composite grain-size distributions for each set of data are given in Attachment 3-B. Table 4.4 provides average arithmetic mean sizes, standard deviations, shell percentages, and gravel percentages for individual samples and weighted composite samples.

Figure 4.4 shows selected composite statistics for each core within the sand search area. To more easily visualize the results, Figures 4.5–4.7 provide color isopach maps of mean grain size, shell percentages, and gravel percentages for Comp 4 and Comp 8 results. Given the close similarity between results for Comp 4 and Comp 8, and the fact the Comp 6 falls between the two sets of data, isopach maps for Comp 6 are not shown.

Coarsest sediments are found over a broad area encompassing the northern 75 percent of the search area. Mean grain size is slightly lower along the eastern edge and south end of the area. The size minima are at the southernmost corner of the grid (core Bux-08 ~0.25 mm). The coarsest samples are in the center of the search area (core Bux-25 ~0.7 mm). Figure 4.6 (percent shell) shows similar isopachs and a correlation of shell percentage with mean grain size. Gravel percentages (Fig 4.7) are generally low throughout the sand search area, peaking at ~7.1 percent (core Bux-25).

|           |                |       |       | Method of N | Aoments |        |        |       | Folk G | iraphical Me | ethod  |       |       |        |
|-----------|----------------|-------|-------|-------------|---------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| Buxton Bo | orrow Area     | Mean  | STD   | Mean        | STD     | Skew   | Kurt   | Mean  | STD    | ISTD         | Skew   | Kurt  | Shell | Gravel |
|           | naracteristics | mm    | mm    |             | pł      | i      |        |       |        | phi          |        |       | %     | %      |
| Bux 1     | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.415 | 0.531 | 1.268       | 0.913   | -1.171 | 4.059  | 1.200 | 0.790  | 0.887        | -0.423 | 1.332 | 20.3  | 4.5    |
| Bux 2     | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.566 | 0.645 | 0.822       | 0.632   | -1.106 | 5.504  | 0.750 | 0.515  | 0.562        | -0.348 | 1.239 | 24.4  | 2.5    |
| Bux 3     | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.267 | 0.477 | 1.904       | 1.067   | -1.053 | 3.936  | 1.855 | 0.958  | 1.023        | -0.446 | 1.187 | 11.0  | 2.6    |
| Bux 4     | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.458 | 0.645 | 1.126       | 0.633   | 0.605  | 9.253  | 0.988 | 0.348  | 0.406        | -0.176 | 1.306 | 12.7  | 1.0    |
| Bux 5     | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.358 | 0.587 | 1.483       | 0.768   | -1.406 | 5.955  | 1.423 | 0.603  | 0.685        | -0.294 | 1.414 | 9.6   | 2.3    |
| Bux 6     | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.622 | 0.204 | 0.685       | 2.293   | -0.152 | 1.712  | 0.293 | 2.775  | 2.487        | -0.084 | 0.705 | 39.9  | 27.7   |
| Bux 7     | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.434 | 0.513 | 1.204       | 0.964   | -2.297 | 9.646  | 1.230 | 0.395  | 0.710        | -0.397 | 2.716 | 11.4  | 5.8    |
| Bux 8     | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.239 | 0.519 | 2.063       | 0.946   | -1.396 | 5.946  | 2.047 | 0.700  | 0.846        | -0.227 | 1.491 | 8.0   | 2.4    |
| Bux 9     | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.468 | 0.450 | 1.096       | 1.153   | -2.065 | 11.241 | 1.072 | 0.508  | 0.837        | -0.312 | 2.587 | 10.3  | 5.4    |
| Bux 10    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.340 | 0.692 | 1.557       | 0.532   | -1.737 | 11.572 | 1.480 | 0.340  | 0.402        | -0.143 | 1.378 | 8.0   | 0.8    |
| Bux 11    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.298 | 0.483 | 1.746       | 1.049   | 0.246  | 3.114  | 1.677 | 1.050  | 1.008        | 0.369  | 0.880 | 9.2   | 1.2    |
| Bux 12    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.327 | 0.576 | 1.613       | 0.797   | -1.237 | 6.342  | 1.552 | 0.533  | 0.692        | -0.145 | 1.857 | 9.6   | 2.2    |
| Bux 14    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.509 | 0.608 | 0.974       | 0.719   | -1.229 | 4.478  | 0.895 | 0.623  | 0.664        | -0.479 | 1.224 | 18.3  | 2.6    |
| Bux 15    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.412 | 0.729 | 1.281       | 0.456   | -0.681 | 8.381  | 1.173 | 0.373  | 0.385        | -0.211 | 1.111 | 8.4   | 0.2    |
| Bux 16    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.426 | 0.562 | 1.231       | 0.832   | -1.212 | 4.381  | 1.160 | 0.718  | 0.788        | -0.423 | 1.365 | 16.7  | 3.2    |
| Bux 17    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.394 | 0.542 | 1.345       | 0.884   | 1.248  | 5.411  | 1.063 | 0.403  | 0.679        | 0.229  | 2.718 | 8.2   | 0.7    |
| Bux 18    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.522 | 0.605 | 0.938       | 0.725   | -1.279 | 4.886  | 0.878 | 0.585  | 0.665        | -0.381 | 1.309 | 17.9  | 4.0    |
| Bux 19    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.420 | 0.748 | 1.253       | 0.420   | -0.760 | 12.002 | 1.148 | 0.303  | 0.325        | -0.178 | 1.188 | 7.9   | 0.4    |
| Bux 20    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.456 | 0.627 | 1.133       | 0.674   | -1.318 | 5.853  | 1.060 | 0.523  | 0.605        | -0.281 | 1.431 | 14.8  | 2.1    |
| Bux 21    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.584 | 0.634 | 0.777       | 0.658   | -1.030 | 4.383  | 0.712 | 0.570  | 0.620        | -0.215 | 1.208 | 19.4  | 2.9    |
| Bux 22    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.322 | 0.526 | 1.635       | 0.926   | -1.276 | 4.826  | 1.592 | 0.738  | 0.859        | -0.334 | 1.381 | 11.2  | 3.0    |
| Bux 23    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.547 | 0.675 | 0.871       | 0.567   | -1.044 | 7.122  | 0.792 | 0.418  | 0.469        | -0.356 | 1.259 | 7.7   | 1.7    |
| Bux 24    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.519 | 0.662 | 0.945       | 0.594   | -1.405 | 6.161  | 0.877 | 0.458  | 0.523        | -0.335 | 1.374 | 23.0  | 1.8    |
| Bux 25    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.741 | 0.521 | 0.433       | 0.940   | -2.001 | 8.316  | 0.400 | 0.693  | 0.783        | -0.411 | 1.383 | 29.3  | 7.1    |
| Bux 26    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.301 | 0.653 | 1.731       | 0.616   | -0.908 | 5.737  | 1.630 | 0.545  | 0.569        | -0.082 | 1.090 | 6.2   | 0.3    |
| Bux 27    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.520 | 0.695 | 0.945       | 0.525   | -1.004 | 8.244  | 0.858 | 0.400  | 0.441        | -0.276 | 1.278 | 14.4  | 1.2    |
| Bux 28    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.482 | 0.662 | 1.053       | 0.596   | -1.405 | 6.291  | 0.973 | 0.480  | 0.529        | -0.282 | 1.294 | 14.6  | 1.5    |
| Bux 29    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.565 | 0.645 | 0.823       | 0.634   | -1.297 | 5.614  | 0.753 | 0.478  | 0.554        | -0.471 | 1.409 | 21.0  | 2.9    |
| Bux 30    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.409 | 0.609 | 1.289       | 0.716   | -1.161 | 5.310  | 1.217 | 0.590  | 0.661        | -0.226 | 1.394 | 10.8  | 1.7    |
| Bux 31    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.598 | 0.702 | 0.742       | 0.510   | -0.709 | 7.556  | 0.648 | 0.390  | 0.435        | -0.198 | 1.274 | 16.6  | 1.1    |
| Bux 32    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.509 | 0.616 | 0.975       | 0.699   | -1.091 | 4.895  | 0.903 | 0.585  | 0.638        | -0.350 | 1.221 | 18.5  | 2.4    |
| Bux 33    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.557 | 0.634 | 0.846       | 0.657   | -1.269 | 5.272  | 0.785 | 0.518  | 0.600        | -0.381 | 1.430 | 19.9  | 3.1    |
| Bux 34    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.401 | 0.628 | 1.319       | 0.671   | -1.309 | 6.653  | 1.242 | 0.518  | 0.578        | -0.197 | 1.348 | 10.5  | 1.9    |
| Bux 35    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.591 | 0.597 | 0.758       | 0.743   | -2.313 | 12.014 | 0.725 | 0.415  | 0.531        | -0.431 | 1.591 | 18.2  | 3.9    |
| Bux 36    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.566 | 0.543 | 0.821       | 0.881   | -1.556 | 5.834  | 0.767 | 0.728  | 0.811        | -0.474 | 1.390 | 22.0  | 5.6    |
| Bux 37    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.543 | 0.660 | 0.882       | 0.599   | -1.265 | 6.144  | 0.818 | 0.460  | 0.530        | -0.285 | 1.387 | 20.7  | 2.3    |
| Bux 38    | 0-4 ft Comp    | 0.398 | 0.621 | 1.330       | 0.688   | -1.043 | 5.898  | 1.250 | 0.565  | 0.611        | -0.119 | 1.289 | 10.0  | 1.7    |

TABLE 4.2a. Composited offshore core sediment statistics to 4 ft based on weighted averages of individual samples. See Attachment 3-B for size frequency curves.

**TABLE 4.2b (cont).** Composited offshore core sediment characteristics to 4 ft based on weighted averages of individual samples. See Attachment 3-B for size frequency curves.

|                   | Leptokurtic       | Leptokurtic            | Leptokurtic   | Very Leptokurtic       | Leptokurtic            | Platykurtic        | Very Leptokurtic       | Leptokurtic            | Very Leptokurtic       | Very Leptokurtic       | Mesokurtic    | Leptokurtic       | Leptokurtic       | Very Leptokurtic | Leptokurtic       | Leptokurtic       | Leptokurtic       | Very Leptokurtic | Leptokurtic            | Leptokurtic            | Leptokurtic       | Leptokurtic            | Leptokurtic            | Very Leptokurtic       | Leptokurtic            | Very Leptokurtic       | Leptokurtic            | Leptokurtic            | Leptokurtic       | Very Leptokurtic       | Leptokurtic            | Leptokurtic            | Leptokurtic            | Very Leptokurtic       | Leptokurtic            | lentokurtic            |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| vorth Description | Coarse Skewed     | Coarse Skewed          | Coarse Skewed | Fine Skewed            | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Symmetrical        | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Symmetrical   | Coarse Skewed     | Coarse Skewed     | Coarse Skewed    | Coarse Skewed     | Fine Skewed       | Coarse Skewed     | Coarse Skewed    | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Coarse Skewed          | Coarse Skewed     | Coarse Skewed          | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Coarse Skewed          | Coarse Skewed          | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Coarse Skewed          | Coarse Skewed     | Coarse Skewed          | Coarse Skewed          | Coarse Skewed          | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Coarse Skewed          |
| Wentv             | Moderately Sorted | Moderately Well Sorted | Poorly Sorted | Moderately Well Sorted | Moderately Sorted      | Very Poorly Sorted | Moderately Sorted      | Moderately Sorted      | Poorly Sorted          | Moderately Well Sorted | Poorly Sorted | Moderately Sorted | Moderately Sorted | Well Sorted      | Moderately Sorted | Moderately Sorted | Moderately Sorted | Well Sorted      | Moderately Well Sorted | Moderately Well Sorted | Moderately Sorted | Moderately Well Sorted | Moderately Well Sorted | Moderately Sorted      | Moderately Well Sorted | Moderately Well Sorted | Moderately Well Sorted | Moderately Well Sorted | Moderately Sorted | Moderately Well Sorted | Moderately Well Sorted | Moderately Well Sorted | Moderately Well Sorted | Moderately Sorted      | Moderately Sorted      | Moderately Well Sorted |
|                   | Medium Sand       | Coarse Sand            | Medium Sand   | Medium Sand            | Medium Sand            | Coarse Sand        | Medium Sand            | Fine Sand              | Medium Sand            | Medium Sand            | Medium Sand   | Medium Sand       | Coarse Sand       | Medium Sand      | Medium Sand       | Medium Sand       | Coarse Sand       | Medium Sand      | Medium Sand            | Coarse Sand            | Medium Sand       | Coarse Sand            | Coarse Sand            | Coarse Sand            | Medium Sand            | Coarse Sand            | Medium Sand            | Coarse Sand            | Medium Sand       | Coarse Sand            | Coarse Sand            | Coarse Sand            | Medium Sand            | Coarse Sand            | Coarse Sand            | Coarse Sand            |
| tion              | Poorly Graded     | Poorly Graded          | Poorly Graded | Poorly Graded          | Poorly Graded          | Poorly Graded      | Poorly Graded          | Poorly Graded          | Poorly Graded          | Poorly Graded          | Poorly Graded | Poorly Graded     | Poorly Graded     | Poorly Graded    | Poorly Graded     | Poorly Graded     | Poorly Graded     | Poorly Graded    | Poorly Graded          | Poorly Graded          | Poorly Graded     | Poorly Graded          | Poorly Graded          | Poorly Graded          | Poorly Graded          | Poorly Graded          | Poorly Graded          | Poorly Graded          | Poorly Graded     | Poorly Graded          | Poorly Graded          | Poorly Graded          | Poorly Graded          | Poorly Graded          | Poorly Graded          | Doorly Graded          |
| USCS Descript     | Fine Sand         | Medium Sand            | Fine Sand     | Medium Sand            | Fine Sand              | Medium Sand        | Medium Sand            | Fine Sand              | Medium Sand            | Fine Sand              | Fine Sand     | Fine Sand         | Medium Sand       | Fine Sand        | Medium Sand       | Fine Sand         | Medium Sand       | Fine Sand        | Medium Sand            | Medium Sand            | Fine Sand         | Medium Sand            | Medium Sand            | Medium Sand            | Fine Sand              | Medium Sand            | Medium Sand            | Medium Sand            | Fine Sand         | Medium Sand            | Medium Sand            | Medium Sand            | Fine Sand              | Medium Sand            | Medium Sand            | Medium Sand            |
|                   | SP                | SP                     | SP            | SP                     | SP                     | SP                 | SP                     | SP                     | SP                     | SP                     | SP            | SP                | SP                | SP               | SP                | SP                | SP                | SP               | SP                     | SP                     | SP                | SP                     | SP                     | SP                     | SP                     | SP                     | SP                     | SP                     | SP                | SP                     | SP                     | SP                     | SP                     | SP                     | SP                     | ЧŞ                     |
| Interval          | 0-4 ft Comp       | 0-4 ft Comp            | 0-4 ft Comp   | 0-4 ft Comp            | 0-4 ft Comp            | 0-4 ft Comp        | 0-4 ft Comp            | 0-4 ft Comp            | 0-4 ft Comp            | 0-4 ft Comp            | 0-4 ft Comp   | 0-4 ft Comp       | 0-4 ft Comp       | 0-4 ft Comp      | 0-4 ft Comp       | 0-4 ft Comp       | 0-4 ft Comp       | 0-4 ft Comp      | 0-4 ft Comp            | 0-4 ft Comp            | 0-4 ft Comp       | 0-4 ft Comp            | 0-4 ft Comp            | 0-4 ft Comp            | 0-4 ft Comp            | 0-4 ft Comp            | 0-4 ft Comp            | 0-4 ft Comp            | 0-4 ft Comp       | 0-4 ft Comp            | 0-4 ft Comp            | 0-4 ft Comp            | 0-4 ft Comp            | 0-4 ft Comp            | 0-4 ft Comp            | 0-4 ft Comp            |
| Sample            | Bux 1             | Bux 2                  | Bux 3         | Bux 4                  | Bux 5                  | Bux 6              | Bux 7                  | Bux 8                  | Bux 9                  | Bux 10                 | Bux 11        | Bux 12            | Bux 14            | Bux 15           | Bux 16            | Bux 17            | Bux 18            | Bux 19           | Bux 20                 | Bux 21                 | Bux 22            | Bux 23                 | Bux 24                 | Bux 25                 | Bux 26                 | Bux 27                 | Bux 28                 | Bux 29                 | Bux 30            | Bux 31                 | Bux 32                 | Bux 33                 | Bux 34                 | Bux 35                 | Bux 36                 | BIIX 37                |

|             |                |       |       | Jethod of M | Anments |        | ſ      |       | Enlk G | tranhical M | ethod  |       |       | ſ      |
|-------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------------|---------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| Buxton Bc   | orrow Area     | Mean  | STD   | Mean        | STD     | Skew   | Kurt   | Mean  | STD    | ISTD        | Skew   | Kurt  | Shell | Gravel |
| Sediment CI | haracteristics | mm    | mm    |             | d       | i      |        |       |        | phi         |        |       | %     | %      |
| Bux 1       | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.401 | 0.549 | 1.319       | 0.866   | -1.199 | 4.416  | 1.255 | 0.740  | 0.820       | -0.367 | 1.275 | 19.0  | 3.6    |
| Bux 2       | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.541 | 0.659 | 0.887       | 0.603   | -1.120 | 5.990  | 0.812 | 0.488  | 0.535       | -0.331 | 1.220 | 22.2  | 1.9    |
| Bux 3       | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.323 | 0.398 | 1.629       | 1.330   | -1.376 | 5.201  | 1.585 | 1.140  | 1.237       | -0.414 | 1.307 | 13.8  | 5.9    |
| Bux 4       | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.481 | 0.646 | 1.055       | 0.631   | 0.474  | 8.887  | 0.920 | 0.400  | 0.450       | -0.196 | 1.264 | 14.3  | 1.1    |
| Bux 5       | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.312 | 0.550 | 1.682       | 0.864   | -0.948 | 4.976  | 1.613 | 0.705  | 0.791       | -0.154 | 1.297 | 15.5  | 2.0    |
| Bux 6       | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.622 | 0.204 | 0.685       | 2.293   | -0.152 | 1.712  | 0.293 | 2.775  | 2.487       | -0.084 | 0.705 | 39.9  | 27.7   |
| Bux 7       | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.430 | 0.541 | 1.216       | 0.885   | -2.084 | 10.187 | 1.203 | 0.395  | 0.643       | -0.347 | 2.434 | 11.4  | 4.8    |
| Bux 8       | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.237 | 0.532 | 2.076       | 0.911   | -1.543 | 6.520  | 2.062 | 0.648  | 0.788       | -0.271 | 1.590 | 7.5   | 2.2    |
| Bux 9       | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.483 | 0.429 | 1.050       | 1.220   | -2.000 | 10.221 | 1.043 | 0.535  | 0.899       | -0.322 | 2.650 | 11.1  | 6.2    |
| Bux 10      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.344 | 0.694 | 1.540       | 0.527   | -1.578 | 11.684 | 1.465 | 0.333  | 0.394       | -0.123 | 1.402 | 7.8   | 0.7    |
| Bux 11      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.295 | 0.466 | 1.761       | 1.102   | 0.072  | 2.969  | 1.687 | 1.100  | 1.064       | 0.323  | 0.843 | 9.7   | 1.6    |
| Bux 12      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.301 | 0.586 | 1.731       | 0.770   | -1.122 | 6.630  | 1.670 | 0.533  | 0.653       | -0.008 | 1.608 | 8.5   | 1.6    |
| Bux 14      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.483 | 0.612 | 1.049       | 0.708   | -1.307 | 4.913  | 0.977 | 0.595  | 0.651       | -0.466 | 1.329 | 16.6  | 2.4    |
| Bux 15      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.410 | 0.713 | 1.286       | 0.489   | -0.318 | 9.072  | 1.170 | 0.380  | 0.396       | -0.186 | 1.138 | 8.7   | 0.3    |
| Bux 16      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.402 | 0.564 | 1.314       | 0.825   | -1.317 | 4.823  | 1.243 | 0.683  | 0.769       | -0.425 | 1.475 | 14.9  | 3.0    |
| Bux 17      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.337 | 0.465 | 1.568       | 1.106   | 1.038  | 3.496  | 1.650 | 1.230  | 1.149       | 0.588  | 2.833 | 9.1   | 0.6    |
| Bux 18      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.542 | 0.599 | 0.882       | 0.738   | -1.227 | 4.646  | 0.825 | 0.590  | 0.699       | -0.392 | 1.418 | 18.7  | 4.5    |
| Bux 19      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.418 | 0.750 | 1.259       | 0.415   | -0.353 | 12.215 | 1.150 | 0.295  | 0.319       | -0.170 | 1.187 | 8.4   | 0.3    |
| Bux 20      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.454 | 0.599 | 1.138       | 0.739   | -1.278 | 5.219  | 1.068 | 0.575  | 0.672       | -0.340 | 1.443 | 16.7  | 2.8    |
| Bux 21      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.558 | 0.637 | 0.841       | 0.650   | -1.049 | 4.595  | 0.770 | 0.568  | 0.607       | -0.256 | 1.144 | 18.2  | 2.4    |
| Bux 22      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.306 | 0.553 | 1.710       | 0.855   | -1.387 | 5.680  | 1.665 | 0.653  | 0.764       | -0.305 | 1.369 | 10.2  | 2.3    |
| Bux 23      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.520 | 0.689 | 0.942       | 0.537   | -0.982 | 8.040  | 0.855 | 0.403  | 0.446       | -0.315 | 1.311 | 8.5   | 1.2    |
| Bux 24      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.501 | 0.641 | 0.996       | 0.642   | -1.301 | 5.909  | 0.920 | 0.488  | 0.563       | -0.316 | 1.369 | 23.2  | 2.3    |
| Bux 25      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.684 | 0.537 | 0.549       | 0.896   | -2.103 | 9.236  | 0.503 | 0.655  | 0.743       | -0.406 | 1.404 | 26.8  | 5.8    |
| Bux 26      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.321 | 0.605 | 1.641       | 0.725   | -1.309 | 6.337  | 1.567 | 0.580  | 0.629       | -0.143 | 1.182 | 8.4   | 1.4    |
| Bux 27      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.527 | 0.686 | 0.925       | 0.543   | -0.851 | 8.658  | 0.837 | 0.395  | 0.441       | -0.271 | 1.290 | 15.2  | 1.5    |
| Bux 28      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.512 | 0.637 | 0.967       | 0.652   | -1.270 | 5.281  | 0.898 | 0.525  | 0.590       | -0.316 | 1.302 | 17.3  | 2.2    |
| Bux 29      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.532 | 0.666 | 0.911       | 0.587   | -1.499 | 6.905  | 0.845 | 0.415  | 0.497       | -0.398 | 1.566 | 18.2  | 2.2    |
| Bux 30      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.457 | 0.504 | 1.129       | 0.987   | -2.015 | 8.371  | 1.125 | 0.660  | 0.830       | -0.343 | 1.701 | 13.9  | 5.0    |
| Bux 31      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.584 | 0.693 | 0.776       | 0.529   | -0.347 | 8.452  | 0.677 | 0.388  | 0.437       | -0.197 | 1.265 | 16.3  | 1.1    |
| Bux 32      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.482 | 0.607 | 1.052       | 0.721   | -1.153 | 4.874  | 0.980 | 0.598  | 0.668       | -0.324 | 1.271 | 17.6  | 2.5    |
| Bux 33      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.563 | 0.634 | 0.828       | 0.658   | -1.271 | 5.240  | 0.768 | 0.518  | 0.600       | -0.396 | 1.422 | 19.8  | 3.3    |
| Bux 34      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.431 | 0.617 | 1.214       | 0.698   | -0.960 | 5.580  | 1.112 | 0.555  | 0.623       | -0.166 | 1.280 | 12.4  | 1.9    |
| Bux 35      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.551 | 0.633 | 0.860       | 0.660   | -2.347 | 14.678 | 0.805 | 0.355  | 0.448       | -0.444 | 1.524 | 15.6  | 2.6    |
| Bux 36      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.513 | 0.564 | 0.964       | 0.826   | -1.667 | 6.615  | 0.922 | 0.635  | 0.730       | -0.396 | 1.387 | 19.0  | 4.2    |
| Bux 37      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.496 | 0.669 | 1.010       | 0.581   | -1.236 | 6.568  | 0.937 | 0.480  | 0.517       | -0.204 | 1.236 | 18.1  | 1.6    |
| Bux 38      | 0-6 ft Comp    | 0.411 | 0.622 | 1.281       | 0.684   | -0.857 | 5.425  | 1.188 | 0.578  | 0.621       | -0.067 | 1.276 | 10.8  | 1.4    |

TABLE 4.3a. Composited offshore core sediment statistics to 6 ft based on weighted averages of individual samples. See Attachment 3-B for size frequency curves.

**TABLE 4.3b (cont).** Composited offshore core sediment characteristics to 6 ft based on weighted averages of individual samples. See Attachment 3-B for size frequency curves.

| Samula | Interval    |    | IISCS Decrin | tion          |             | Wantw                  | wrth Description       |                  |
|--------|-------------|----|--------------|---------------|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Bux 1  | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 2  | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 3  | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Poorly Sorted          | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 4  | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Fine Skewed            | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux 5  | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 6  | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Very Poorly Sorted     | Symmetrical            | Platykurtic      |
| Bux 7  | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux 8  | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand   | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 9  | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Poorly Sorted          | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux 10 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux 11 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Poorly Sorted          | Symmetrical            | Mesokurtic       |
| Bux 12 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 14 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 15 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Well Sorted            | Symmetrical            | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux 16 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 17 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Poorly Sorted          | Fine Skewed            | Mesokurtic       |
| Bux 18 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 19 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Well Sorted            | Symmetrical            | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux 20 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 21 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 22 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 23 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux 24 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 25 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux 26 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 27 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux 28 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 29 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 30 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux 31 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical            | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux 32 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 33 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 34 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 35 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux 36 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 37 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand  | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 38 | 0-6 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |

|              | :               |       |       | Method of N | Aoments |        |        |       | Folk G | Sraphical Me | ethod  |       |       |        |
|--------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------------|---------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| Buxton Borro | w Area Sediment | Mean  | STD   | Mean        | STD     | Skew   | Kurt   | Mean  | STD    | ISTD         | Skew   | Kurt  | Shell | Gravel |
| Chara        | cteristics      | шш    | mm    |             | ā       | hi     |        |       |        | phi          |        |       | %     | %      |
| Bux 1        | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.398 | 0.561 | 1.328       | 0.835   | -1.157 | 4.501  | 1.258 | 0.728  | 0.790        | -0.330 | 1.212 | 19.2  | 3.0    |
| Bux 2        | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.530 | 0.663 | 0.916       | 0.594   | -1.115 | 6.145  | 0.838 | 0.478  | 0.524        | -0.309 | 1.204 | 21.7  | 1.6    |
| Bux 3        | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.323 | 0.398 | 1.629       | 1.330   | -1.376 | 5.201  | 1.585 | 1.140  | 1.237        | -0.414 | 1.307 | 13.8  | 5.9    |
| Bux 4        | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.449 | 0.544 | 1.156       | 0.879   | 0.976  | 5.521  | 0.920 | 0.455  | 0.743        | 0.114  | 2.288 | 16.9  | 1.4    |
| Bux 5        | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.305 | 0.545 | 1.715       | 0.875   | -0.914 | 4.877  | 1.640 | 0.718  | 0.799        | -0.148 | 1.260 | 15.4  | 1.9    |
| Bux 6        | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.622 | 0.204 | 0.685       | 2.293   | -0.152 | 1.712  | 0.293 | 2.775  | 2.487        | -0.084 | 0.705 | 39.9  | 27.7   |
| Bux 7        | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.430 | 0.544 | 1.218       | 0.878   | -2.054 | 10.218 | 1.200 | 0.393  | 0.630        | -0.334 | 2.368 | 11.4  | 4.7    |
| Bux 8        | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.233 | 0.545 | 2.103       | 0.875   | -1.700 | 7.287  | 2.080 | 0.603  | 0.736        | -0.287 | 1.657 | 6.9   | 2.1    |
| Bux 9        | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.483 | 0.429 | 1.050       | 1.220   | -2.000 | 10.221 | 1.043 | 0.535  | 0.899        | -0.322 | 2.650 | 11.1  | 6.2    |
| Bux 10       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.347 | 0.694 | 1.528       | 0.527   | -1.530 | 11.712 | 1.455 | 0.328  | 0.391        | -0.125 | 1.430 | 7.7   | 0.7    |
| Bux 11       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.295 | 0.466 | 1.761       | 1.102   | 0.072  | 2.969  | 1.687 | 1.100  | 1.064        | 0.323  | 0.843 | 9.7   | 1.6    |
| Bux 12       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.299 | 0.594 | 1.742       | 0.752   | -1.119 | 6.887  | 1.675 | 0.523  | 0.633        | 0.004  | 1.584 | 8.3   | 1.5    |
| Bux 14       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.465 | 0.623 | 1.106       | 0.683   | -1.386 | 5.417  | 1.033 | 0.555  | 0.621        | -0.433 | 1.396 | 15.4  | 2.0    |
| Bux 15       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.400 | 0.688 | 1.321       | 0.539   | 0.368  | 9.030  | 1.187 | 0.380  | 0.410        | -0.136 | 1.193 | 8.6   | 0.3    |
| Bux 16       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.396 | 0.562 | 1.336       | 0.830   | -1.307 | 4.886  | 1.263 | 0.680  | 0.773        | -0.414 | 1.472 | 14.7  | 3.1    |
| Bux 17       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.337 | 0.465 | 1.568       | 1.106   | 1.038  | 3.496  | 1.650 | 1.230  | 1.149        | 0.588  | 2.833 | 9.1   | 0.6    |
| Bux 18       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.530 | 0.606 | 0.917       | 0.724   | -1.282 | 4.908  | 0.857 | 0.573  | 0.663        | -0.388 | 1.349 | 19.5  | 4.1    |
| Bux 19       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.426 | 0.732 | 1.230       | 0.450   | -0.118 | 11.644 | 1.110 | 0.325  | 0.342        | -0.181 | 1.185 | 8.7   | 0.3    |
| Bux 20       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.439 | 0.591 | 1.188       | 0.758   | -1.289 | 5.167  | 1.123 | 0.600  | 0.699        | -0.329 | 1.459 | 16.1  | 2.9    |
| Bux 21       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.552 | 0.639 | 0.856       | 0.646   | -1.046 | 4.687  | 0.785 | 0.565  | 0.602        | -0.268 | 1.130 | 18.0  | 2.2    |
| Bux 22       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.305 | 0.576 | 1.713       | 0.797   | -1.390 | 6.208  | 1.658 | 0.610  | 0.697        | -0.241 | 1.327 | 9.9   | 1.8    |
| Bux 23       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.513 | 0.672 | 0.964       | 0.573   | -0.034 | 9.269  | 0.858 | 0.405  | 0.449        | -0.263 | 1.319 | 9.3   | 1.1    |
| Bux 24       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.497 | 0.638 | 1.009       | 0.648   | -1.239 | 5.706  | 0.933 | 0.510  | 0.580        | -0.279 | 1.352 | 22.3  | 2.2    |
| Bux 25       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.661 | 0.547 | 0.597       | 0.871   | -2.098 | 9.540  | 0.545 | 0.635  | 0.718        | -0.398 | 1.372 | 25.6  | 5.2    |
| Bux 26       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.334 | 0.585 | 1.581       | 0.773   | -1.385 | 6.128  | 1.528 | 0.593  | 0.674        | -0.207 | 1.303 | 9.9   | 2.0    |
| Bux 27       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.504 | 0.668 | 066.0       | 0.581   | -0.056 | 9.063  | 0.877 | 0.398  | 0.442        | -0.220 | 1.342 | 14.1  | 1.3    |
| Bux 28       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.496 | 0.623 | 1.010       | 0.683   | -1.229 | 5.209  | 0.947 | 0.548  | 0.627        | -0.260 | 1.345 | 17.5  | 2.6    |
| Bux 29       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.524 | 0.675 | 0.934       | 0.567   | -1.430 | 7.317  | 0.862 | 0.418  | 0.482        | -0.355 | 1.480 | 17.6  | 1.9    |
| Bux 30       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.424 | 0.524 | 1.237       | 0.931   | -2.127 | 9.240  | 1.227 | 0.623  | 0.755        | -0.357 | 1.645 | 12.1  | 4.2    |
| Bux 31       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.583 | 0.691 | 0.779       | 0.533   | -0.296 | 8.552  | 0.678 | 0.390  | 0.437        | -0.192 | 1.249 | 16.3  | 1.1    |
| Bux 32       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.481 | 0.605 | 1.057       | 0.725   | -1.161 | 4.859  | 0.987 | 0.598  | 0.671        | -0.330 | 1.274 | 17.6  | 2.6    |
| Bux 33       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.563 | 0.634 | 0.828       | 0.658   | -1.271 | 5.240  | 0.768 | 0.518  | 0.600        | -0.396 | 1.422 | 19.8  | 3.3    |
| Bux 34       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.415 | 0.601 | 1.270       | 0.734   | -0.894 | 5.191  | 1.182 | 0.613  | 0.672        | -0.135 | 1.302 | 12.4  | 2.0    |
| Bux 35       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.515 | 0.634 | 0.957       | 0.658   | -1.700 | 14.388 | 0.880 | 0.385  | 0.458        | -0.294 | 1.542 | 13.7  | 2.1    |
| Bux 36       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.494 | 0.582 | 1.018       | 0.782   | -1.739 | 7.114  | 0.975 | 0.583  | 0.677        | -0.359 | 1.391 | 17.9  | 3.6    |
| Bux 37       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.470 | 0.677 | 1.088       | 0.564   | -1.213 | 6.978  | 1.002 | 0.478  | 0.497        | -0.156 | 1.127 | 16.0  | 1.2    |
| Bux 38       | 0-8 ft Comp     | 0.402 | 0.612 | 1.313       | 0.707   | -0.828 | 5.118  | 1.225 | 0.613  | 0.654        | -0.075 | 1.280 | 11.2  | 1.5    |

TABLE 4.4a. Composited offshore core sediment statistics to 8 ft based on weighted averages of individual samples. See Attachment 3-C for size frequency curves.

| alumeS | Interval    |    | LISCS Descript | tion          |             | Mentu                  | orth Description       |                  |
|--------|-------------|----|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Bux 1  | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand      | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 2  | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand    | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 3  | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand      | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Poorly Sorted          | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 4  | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Fine Skewed            | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 5  | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand      | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 6  | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand    | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Very Poorly Sorted     | Symmetrical            | Platykurtic      |
| Bux 7  | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux 8  | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand      | Poorly Graded | Fine Sand   | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 9  | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Poorly Sorted          | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux 10 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand      | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux 11 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand      | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Poorly Sorted          | Symmetrical            | Mesokurtic       |
| Bux 12 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand      | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 14 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 15 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand      | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical            | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux 16 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand      | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 17 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand      | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Poorly Sorted          | Fine Skewed            | Mesokurtic       |
| Bux 18 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand    | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 19 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Well Sorted            | Symmetrical            | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux 20 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 21 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand    | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 22 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand      | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 23 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand    | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical            | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux 24 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 25 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand    | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux 26 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand      | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 27 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand    | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical            | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux 28 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 29 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand    | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 30 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux 31 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand    | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Symmetrical            | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux 32 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 33 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand    | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 34 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand      | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 35 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand    | Poorly Graded | Coarse Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Very Leptokurtic |
| Bux 36 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Strongly Coarse Skewed | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 37 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Medium Sand    | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Well Sorted | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |
| Bux 38 | 0-8 ft Comp | SP | Fine Sand      | Poorly Graded | Medium Sand | Moderately Sorted      | Coarse Skewed          | Leptokurtic      |

TABLE 4.4b. Composited offshore core sediment statistics to 8 ft based on weighted averages of individual samples. See Attachment 3-C for size frequency curves.

**TABLE 4.5.** Average arithmetic mean grain size, standard deviation, shell percentage, and gravel percentage for 37 borings (135 samples) off Buxton ("All Samples"). Composites are weighted by applicable length of individual samples for the upper 4 ft of core (Comp 4), the upper 6 ft of core (Comp 6), and the upper 8 ft of core (Comp 8). Composite statics are based on 33 cores within the box shown in Figure 4.4. Standard deviation for shell and gravel percentages is given in parentheses.

| Core Samples | Mean Size (mm) | Std Deviation (mm) | Shell (%)  | Gravel (%) |
|--------------|----------------|--------------------|------------|------------|
| All Samples  | 0.446          | 0.615              | 15.1 (7.5) | 2.8 (5.2)  |
| Comp 4 ft    | 0.466          | 0.609              | 14.8 (5.9) | 2.5 (1.7)  |
| Comp 6 ft    | 0.455          | 0.604              | 14.2 (4.8) | 2.3 (1.4)  |
| Comp 8 ft    | 0.447          | 0.605              | 14.5 (5.1) | 2.5 (1.5)  |



**FIGURE 4.4.** Mean grain size, percent shell, and percent gravel for core composite samples to 4 ft and 8 ft in the Buxton offshore sand search area based on borings obtained in October 2014. Bux-13 was attempted but not recovered. Composite results to 6 ft (not shown) fall between the results for 4 ft and 8 ft.







**FIGURE 4.6.** Isopach map of <u>percent shell</u> to 4 ft (upper) and 8 ft (lower) based on 30+ cores within the indicated sand search grid off Buxton. Composite results to 6 ft are similar and fall between 4 ft and 8 ft results.



**FIGURE 4.7.** Isopach map of <u>percent gravel</u> to 4 ft (upper) and 8 ft (lower) based on 30+ cores within the indicated sand search grid off Buxton. Composite results to 6 ft are similar and fall between 4 ft and 8 ft results.

# 4.2 Oregon Inlet Channel Maintenance for Possible Borrow Source

As part of the review of alternative borrow sources, this section provides results of prior analyses of Oregon Inlet sediments. CSE (2005) obtained a limited number of samples and cores from the Oregon Inlet channel, adjacent spit, and Pea Island disposal area in consideration of possible use of Oregon Inlet dredge spoils for Dare County nourishment projects.

Under USACE Section 933, it is possible for communities to cost-share navigation projects, such as inlet maintenance, and place the spoil directly on the beach. This practice is encouraged to make "best use" of dredged material. If the cost of disposal onshore exceeds the least-cost disposal option (such as offshore disposal), a community has the option of paying the difference to the federal government and receiving the spoil. Such 933 projects have been implemented at Indian Beach and Pine Knoll Shores (NC) (cf, CSE 2004 and www.carteretcountyncgov/295/shore-protection).

A 933 project for Buxton would require transfer of material to an ocean-going hopper dredge, steaming ~45 miles to Buxton, and pumpout of the material via a submerged line to shore. At Bogue Banks (NC), similar projects involved steaming distances of ~20–25 miles. Presently, USACE disposes spoil from the inlet about 0.5 mile south along Pea Island. It is not considered feasible to perform maintenance in the inlet via hopper dredge because of depth limitations. Consequently, spoil would have to be pumped from cutterhead dredges offshore to a hopper dredge with pumpout capability.

For a 933 project to be cost effective, the difference in costs between Pea Island disposal and Buxton disposal would have to be less than the cost of using offshore Area C. Furthermore, the quality of sediment in the inlet would have to be comparable to Area C and the native beach. Otherwise, a larger volume of Oregon Inlet spoil would be required to achieve the same performance as Area C sediment (NRC 1995, Dean 2002).

Figure 4.8 shows localities in the inlet (via custom clam-shell grab sampler), on Bodie Island spit, and on the Pea Island disposal area previously sampled by CSE. Short cores were obtained on Bodie Island spit (OR-10 and OR-11) and on Pea Island (OR-12 and OR-13) to sample through a section of spoil material (ie, surface, 0–1 ft, and 1–2 ft below substrate) from recent inlet maintenance projects. The sediment test results are given in Table 4.6. (For additional information, see USACE 2010.) A glance at Table 4.6 shows that the typical grain size in Oregon Inlet, on Bodie Island spit, and on Pea Island (disposal area) averages  $\sim$ 0.3 mm (medium sand) with low percentages of gravel. This is considerably finer than the

native beach or the majority of samples tested from Buxton beach and offshore Area C. While the CSE sampling was by no means exhaustive, the general lack of coarse sand is not surprising and likely represents conditions for much of the inlet. Pre-project sediment sampling along the National Seashore on Bodie Island and along Nags Head prior to the 2011 nourishment project confirmed Nags Head sand sizes generally fine from north to south. The results for Oregon Inlet sediments reinforced this observed trend.

Based on the significantly finer grain size of Oregon Inlet sands and the long transportation distance, its use as a borrow area for the Buxton project is rejected.



**FIGURE 4.8.** Oregon Inlet, Bodie Island spit (Cape Hatteras National Seashore), and Pea Island showing general location of sediment samples obtained by CSE (2005) prior to the 2011 nourishment project along Nags Head (USACE 2010). Sample positions in red consisted of triplicate samples from the surface, 0–1 ft, and 1–2 ft below the substrate.

| TABLE 4.6. Oregon Inlet sediment characteristics (June-July 2005 survi               | une-July 2005 survey). Station OR-10 and station OR-11 are on Bodie Island spit; station OR-12 and station OR-13 are on |
|--|---|
| Pea Island. [*P-pebble, G-granule, VCS-very coarse sand, CS-coarse                   | se sand, CS-coarse sand, MS-medium sand, FS-fine sand, ms-moderately sorted, mws-moderately well sorted, ws-well        |
| sorted, ps-poorly sorted, c-s-coarse skewed, sc-s-strongly coarse ske<br>USACE 2010) | strongly coarse skewed, f-s-fine skewed, sym-symmetrical size distribution, ns-nearly symmetrical.] (After CSE 2005,    |
|  |   |

| Locality         | Core     | Sample  | Interval | Gr        | ain Size Distribut | ions     | % Coarser | %          | %         | Sediment      |
|------------------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------|
| (Borrow Area)    | Q        | D       | (H)      | Mean (mm) | Std Dev (mm)       | Skewness | Than 2 mm | <0.0625 mm | Carbonate | Description*  |
| Oregon Inlet     | OR-1     | Grah    | N/A      | 0 420     | 0.570              | -0.276   | 611       | 00.0       | 28        | MS ns sr-s    |
| Shoals & Channel | OR-2     | Grab    | NA       | 0.314     | 0.747              | -0.237   | 0.3       | 00.0       | 0.4       | MS.ws.ns      |
|                  | OR-3     | Grab    | N/A      | 0.231     | 0.710              | -0.548   | 0.0       | 0.01       | 0.6       | FS,ws,c-s     |
|                  | OR-4     | Grab    | N/A      | 0.311     | 0.461              | -0.397   | 20.5      | 00:0       | 18.0      | CS, vps, sc-s |
|                  | OR-5     | Grab    | N/A      | 0.688     | 0.579              | 0.199    | 19.0      | 00:0       | 2.6       | CS,ps,c-s     |
|                  | OR-6     | Grab    | N/A      | 0.192     | 0.793              | -0.393   | 0.1       | 0.01       | 0.4       | FS,vws,ns     |
|                  | OR-7     | Grab    | N/A      | 0.233     | 0.699              | -0.506   | 0.5       | 0.01       | 0.5       | FS,ws,c-s     |
|                  | OR-8     | Grab    | N/A      | 0.359     | 0.602              | -0.206   | 1.0       | 00.0       | 2.9       | MS,ms,ns      |
|                  | OR-9     | Grab    | N/A      | 0.255     | 0.671              | -0.784   | 1.7       | 00.0       | 0.7       | FS,mws,c-s    |
|                  |          |         |          |           |                    |          |           |            |           |               |
|                  | Averages |         |          | 0.334     | 0.648              | -0.350   | 6.1       | 00:0       | 3.2       | MS,ms,c-s     |
|                  |          |         |          |           |                    |          |           |            |           |               |
|                  |          |         |          |           |                    |          |           |            |           |               |
| Oregon Inlet     | OR-10    | OR-10-A | Surface  | 0.247     | 0.775              | 0.086    | 0.0       | 00:0       | 0.3       | FS, vws.fs    |
| Pea Island       |          | OR-10-B | 0-1-     | 0.244     | 0.785              | -0.139   | 0'0       | 00'0       | 0.3       | FS, vws, fs   |
| Disposal Area    |          | OR-10-C | 1-2'     | 0.227     | 0.737              | 0.171    | 0.0       | 00'0       | 0.4       | FS,ws,fs      |
|                  | OR-11    | OR-11-A | Surface  | 0.177     | 0.732              | -0.218   | 0'0       | 10.0       | 0.3       | FS,ws,ns      |
|                  |          | OR-11-B | 0-1'     | 0.223     | 0.776              | 800'0    | 0'0       | 0.02       | 2.7       | FS,vws.ns     |
|                  |          | OR-11-C | 1-2'     | 0.242     | 0.773              | -0.336   | 0.4       | 0.01       | 0.4       | FS, vws, fs   |
|                  | OR-12    | OR-12-A | Surface  | 0.375     | 0.545              | -0.425   | 2.6       | 00'0       | 2.6       | MS,ms.sc-s    |
|                  |          | OR-12-B | 0- 1'    | 0.324     | 0.691              | -0.346   | 0.5       | 00'0       | 2.0       | MS, mws, ns   |
|                  |          | OR-12-C | 1-2'     | 0.397     | 0.654              | -0.189   | 9.0       | 0.01       | 12        | MS,mws,ns     |
|                  | OR-13    | OR-13-A | Surface  | 0.310     | 0.709              | 0.031    | 0.2       | 10.0       | 0.4       | MS,ws,ns      |
|                  |          | OR-13-B | 0-1'     | 0.282     | 0.734              | -0:050   | 0.0       | 00'0       | 0.2       | MS,ws,ns      |
|                  |          | OR-13-C | 1-2'     | 0.278     | 0.686              | -0.236   | 0.0       | 00:0       | 0.2       | MS,mws,c-s    |
|                  |          |         |          |           |                    |          |           |            |           |               |
|                  | Averages |         |          | 0.290     | 0.700              | -0.196   | 0.5       | 00:0       | 1.0       | MS,ws,ns      |

#### 5.0 SEDIMENT COMPATIBILITY

CSE evaluated sediment compatibility by comparison of grain-size distribution (GSD) of all "native" beach and offshore borrow areas sampled. Select groups of beach and offshore samples were also compared. The GSDs of each group of samples are weighted composites using the results of individual sample splits to derive numeric results for each size interval. Four groups of native beach samples were considered:

Comp 140 – All samples (n=140)

Comp 130 – Excludes trough samples (n=130)

Comp 120 – Excludes trough and low-tide step samples (n=120)

Comp 60 – Subaerial samples from dune to mid tide (n=60)

Figure 5.1 contains the set of composited beach sample GSDs. A striking result is the poor sorting for the three groups which represent the majority of the October 2014 samples. Only Comp 60 (visible beach) showed moderate sorting. Poor sorting is reflected in the broad size-frequency distributions with no dominant size class. Large proportions of coarse sediment (<1.0 phi) are present in all composites. The size distribution narrows considerably for Comp 60 with a better defined peak in the 0.5–1.5 phi size range (~0.7–0.4 mm). Elimination of the trough and low-tide step samples drops the mean grain size from 0.456 mm (all samples) to 0.380 mm (Comp 120). Comp 60 mean is 0.582 mm versus a mean of ~0.435 mm for August 2013 (summer) subaerial samples.

Similar composite GSDs were computed for cores in the offshore sand search area. All cores in the box and selected cores within a smaller area of the box were evaluated. Table 5.1 lists the available cores and applicable cores for the analysis (ie, "All cores"– n=33 and "Select cores"– n=24). Weighted GSDs were computed for the upper 4 ft, upper 6 ft, and upper 8 ft composited length (Attachment 3).

Figure 5.2 contains the set of composited borrow area GSDs. The results show relative uniformity of size distribution with means ranging from 0.438 mm (all cores to "8 ft") to 0.494 mm (select cores to "4 ft"). Composite borrow sediments were classed as moderately sorted and coarse skewed typical of most beaches (Komar 1998).



**FIGURE 5.1.** Grain-size distribution (frequency and cumulative frequency) for composited groups of October 2014 beach samples showing the poor sorting across the littoral zone from the dune to the -24-ft depth contour (Comp 140 n=140). The other graphs show results for select groups of beach samples.

| Core #  | Length | Fasting      | Northing       | "All Cores"    | Core #        | "Select Core | es" – 8 ft Co | mposite     | Meets NC |
|---------|--------|--------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|----------|
|         | (ft)   | Lasting      | Northing       | All cores      | C012 #        | Mean Size    | Shell %       | Gravel %    | Criteria |
| Bux-01  | 9.5    | 3,048,052.11 | 561,226.75     | Bux-01         | Bux-02        | 0.530        | 21.7          | 1.6         | No*      |
| Bux-02  | 6.9    | 3,047,948.70 | 563,460.43     | Bux-02         | Bux-07        | 0.430        | 11.4          | 4.7         | Yes      |
| Bux-03* | 6.6    | 3,049,777.00 | 562,649.68     | Bux-07         | Bux-09        | 0.483        | 11.1          | 6.2         | Yes      |
| Bux-04* | 7.9    | 3,049,570.18 | 567,117.04     | Bux-08         | Bux-10        | 0.347        | 7.7           | 0.7         | Yes      |
| Bux-05* | 6.3    | 3,051,398.48 | 566,306.29     | Bux-09         | Bux-11        | 0.295        | 9.7           | 1.6         | Yes      |
| Bux-06* | 3.4    | 3,051,295.07 | 568,539.97     | Bux-10         | Bux-14        | 0.465        | 15.4          | 2.0         | Yes      |
| Bux-07  | 6.3    | 3,045,405.53 | 559,002.16     | Bux-11         | Bux-15        | 0.400        | 8.6           | 0.3         | Yes      |
| Bux-08  | 7.6    | 3,046,459.04 | 558,493.04     | Bux-12         | Bux-17        | 0.337        | 9.1           | 0.6         | Yes      |
| Bux-09  | 4.5    | 3,045,193.69 | 559,784.32     | Bux-14         | Bux-18        | 0.530        | 19.5          | 4.1         | Yes      |
| Bux-10  | 7.2    | 3,046,101.67 | 559,315.65     | Bux-15         | Bux-19        | 0.426        | 8.7           | 0.3         | Yes      |
| Bux-11  | 5.7    | 3,045,901.72 | 560,065.71     | Bux-16         | Bux-20        | 0.439        | 16.1          | 2.9         | Yes      |
| Bux-12  | 7.1    | 3,046,822.51 | 559,552.00     | Bux-17         | Bux-21        | 0.552        | 18.0          | 2.2         | Yes      |
| Bux-13  | ND     | 3,045,708.57 | 560,794.90     | Bux-18         | Bux-23        | 0.513        | 9.3           | 1.1         | Yes      |
| Bux-14  | 7.3    | 3,046,623.90 | 560,309.27     | Bux-19         | Bux-24        | 0.497        | 22.3          | 2.2         | No*      |
| Bux-15  | 6.4    | 3,046,430.41 | 560,898.02     | Bux-20         | Bux-25        | 0.661        | 25.6          | 5.2         | No*      |
| Bux-16  | 7.9    | 3,047,327.59 | 560,431.72     | Bux-21         | Bux-27        | 0.504        | 14.1          | 1.3         | Yes      |
| Bux-17  | 4.9    | 3,046,238.24 | 561,625.71     | Bux-22         | Bux-28        | 0.496        | 17.5          | 2.6         | Yes      |
| Bux-18  | 9.3    | 3,047,081.22 | 561,159.82     | Bux-23         | Bux-29        | 0.524        | 17.6          | 1.9         | Yes      |
| Bux-19  | 9.3    | 3,046,803.59 | 561,847.64     | Bux-24         | Bux-31        | 0.583        | 16.3          | 1.1         | Yes      |
| Bux-20  | 9.4    | 3,047,824.83 | 561,565.93     | Bux-25         | Bux-32        | 0.481        | 17.6          | 2.6         | Yes      |
| Bux-21  | 6.9    | 3,047,525.05 | 562,090.97     | Bux-26         | Bux-33        | 0.563        | 19.8          | 3.3         | Yes      |
| Bux-22  | 7.9    | 3,048,503.65 | 561,573.20     | Bux-27         | Bux-35        | 0.515        | 13.7          | 2.1         | Yes      |
| Bux-23  | 8.2    | 3,047,320.20 | 562,807.20     | Bux-28         | Bux-36        | 0.494        | 17.9          | 3.6         | Yes      |
| Bux-24  | 7.0    | 3,048,283.05 | 562,321.28     | Bux-29         | Bux-37        | 0.470        | 16.0          | 1.2         | Yes      |
| Bux-25  | 7.0    | 3,048,025.59 | 563,028.85     | Bux-30         |               |              |               |             |          |
| Bux-26  | 8.2    | 3,049,016.62 | 562,509.56     | Bux-31         | Averages      | 0.481        | 15.2          | 2.3         | Yes      |
| Bux-27  | 7.4    | 3,047,827.72 | 563,794.81     | Bux-32         |               |              |               |             |          |
| Bux-28  | 8.5    | 3,048,779.51 | 563,305.25     | Bux-33         |               |              | *>15% she     | ll over amb | ient     |
| Bux-29  | 9.0    | 3,048,506.09 | 563,988.74     | Bux-34         |               |              |               |             |          |
| Bux-30  | 9.2    | 3,049,468.77 | 563,476.00     | Bux-35         |               |              |               |             |          |
| Bux-31  | 6.3    | 3,048,308.39 | 564,799.63     | Bux-36         |               |              |               |             |          |
| Bux-32  | 6.3    | 3,049,263.50 | 564,174.98     | Bux-37         |               |              |               |             |          |
| Bux-33  | 5.2    | 3,048,951.92 | 564,897.99     | Bux-38         |               |              |               |             |          |
| Bux-34  | 7.6    | 3,049,994.27 | 564,459.98     |                |               |              |               |             |          |
| Bux-35  | 8.0    | 3,048,776.92 | 565,716.91     |                |               |              |               |             |          |
| Bux-36  | 9.4    | 3,049,747.80 | 565,185.56     | Search Area    | "Select" Area |              |               |             |          |
| Bux-37  | 7.8    | 3,049,561.71 | 565,942.48     | 2250 x 8500 ft | Irregular     |              |               |             |          |
| Bux-38  | 7.2    | 3,050,467.85 | 565,091.73     | 439.05 Acres   | ~273.7 Acres  |              |               |             |          |
| Average | 7.3    |              | Applicable:    | 33 cores       | 24 cores      |              |               |             |          |
|         |        |              | ~Core Density: | 1 per 13.3 Ac  | 1 per 11.4 Ac |              |               |             |          |

**TABLE 5.1.** CSE cores obtained off the Buxton project area. Initial cores (August 2013) include four borings (shaded cells) outside the October 2014 sand search area, represented by "All Cores." "Select" cores are a subset of cores within the central ~75 percent of the sand search area.


**FIGURE 5.2.** Grain-size distribution (frequency and cumulative frequency) for composited groups of offshore borings showing better sorting than the "beach" composites (Fig 5.1). The graphs include composite results for "all" (n=33) borings within the offshore sand search area and "select" (n=24) borings encompassing about 75 percent of the sand search area.

Figures 5.3–5.5 provide comparative frequency and cumulative frequency size distributions for native and borrow sediments. The first set of comparisons utilizes all beach samples (n=140) and four different borrow composites within the primary search box. Comparisons of beach sediments are made with the composite 4 ft, 6 ft, and 8 ft borrow sediments for all cores (n=33) and select cores (n=24). Note the close match in  $D_{50}$  for each comparison (ie, where the two cumulative curves intersect).

Figure 5.4 offers the same comparisons but utilizes Beach Comp 130 (excluding coarse trough samples). Figure 5.5 shows the comparisons utilizing Beach Comp 60, which omits all underwater samples from the native size distribution. The shapes of the frequency curves match more closely although the subaerial beach means are roughly 0.1–0.15 mm coarser under Comp 60. As previously discussed, sampling of the subaerial beach in August 2013 yielded a mean grain size of 0.435 mm, a result that is within 0.01–0.06 of the various combinations of borrow means in Figures 5.3–5.5.

CSE also computed overfill factors,  $R_A$ , for various combinations of native GSDs and each core. The overfill factor,  $R_A$  (CERC 1984) provides a measure of how a particular sediment will perform as beach nourishment. Low  $R_A$ 's are generally preferred, with ideal being equal to 1.0. To apply the method, a native sediment size must be assumed. In this case, three possible native size distributions were applied:

- 1) <u>Comp 140</u> representing all sediments sampled on the beach to deep water in October 2014.
- 2) <u>Comp 130</u> representing all but the trough sediments.
- 3) <u>Comp 60</u> representing all subaerial beach samples.

In the first case, the mean grain size (Mz) is 0.465 mm. In the second case, Mz=0.411 mm, and in the third case, Mz=0.582 mm.

Table 5.2a provides the R<sub>A</sub>'s for each core composite to 4 ft; Table 5.2b provides R<sub>A</sub>'s for each core composite to 6 ft; and Table 5.2c provides R<sub>A</sub>'s for each core composite to 8 ft. [Because mud was only found in trace amounts (order of 0.1 percent), it is not factored into the calculation here.] Each table lists the applicable mean and standard deviation in phi units which are required in the James (1975) formulation (CERC 1984). Inspection of Table 5.2 shows that R<sub>A</sub>'s range from ~1.0 to >10. Approximately 60 percent of the samples have R<sub>A</sub>'s less than 2.0 for the various combinations of native samples and composite core depths.



**FIGURE 5.3.** GSDs for Buxton native beach samples (n=140) compared with offshore samples to (upper) 4 ft (composite), to (middle) 6 ft composite, and to (lower) 8 ft (composite). "BorComp All" applies all 33 cores within the primary sand search area. "BorComp Select" applies to 24 cores from within the central ~75 percent of the sand search area.



FIGURE 5.4. GSDs for Buxton native beach samples (n=130, omitting trough) compared with offshore samples to (upper) 4 ft (composite), to (middle) 6 ft (composite), and to (lower) 8 ft (composite). "BorComp All" applies to all 33 cores within the primary sand search area. "BorComp Select" applies to 24 cores from within the central ~75 percent of the sand search area.



FIGURE 5.5. GSDs for Buxton native beach samples (n=60, only subaerial samples) compared with offshore samples to (upper) 4 ft (composite), to (middle) 6 ft (composite), and to (lower) 8 ft (composite). "BorComp All" applies to all 33 cores within the primary sand search area. "BorComp Select" applies to 24 cores from within the central ~75 percent of the sand search area.

| Buxton Borrow Area Sediment |             | Method of Moments |       |       |        | RA Comp140 | RA Comp60 | RA Comp130 |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------|-------|--------|------------|-----------|------------|
|                             |             | Mean              | STD   | Shell | Gravel | Mn=1.104   | Mn=.780   | Mn=1.284   |
| Cilara                      | cteristics  | phi               | phi   | %     | %      | Sn=1.277   | Sn=.743   | Sn=1.108   |
| Bux 1                       | 0-4 ft Comp | 1.268             | 0.913 | 20.3  | 4.5    | 1.7        | 1.9       | 1.1        |
| Bux 2                       | 0-4 ft Comp | 0.822             | 0.632 | 24.4  | 2.5    | 1.6        | 1.2       | 1.0        |
| Bux 3                       | 0-4 ft Comp | 1.904             | 1.067 | 11.0  | 2.6    | 4.1        | 4.3       | 2.3        |
| Bux 4                       | 0-4 ft Comp | 1.126             | 0.633 | 12.7  | 1.0    | 3.6        | 2.5       | 1.5        |
| Bux 5                       | 0-4 ft Comp | 1.483             | 0.768 | 9.6   | 2.3    | 5.6        | 4.3       | 2.0        |
| Bux 6                       | 0-4 ft Comp | 0.685             | 2.293 | 39.9  | 27.7   | 1.2        | 1.5       | 1.2        |
| Bux 7                       | 0-4 ft Comp | 1.204             | 0.964 | 11.4  | 5.8    | 1.4        | 1.6       | 1.0        |
| Bux 8                       | 0-4 ft Comp | 2.063             | 0.946 | 8.0   | 2.4    | 10.0       | 10.0      | 4.8        |
| Bux 9                       | 0-4 ft Comp | 1.096             | 1.153 | 10.3  | 5.4    | 1.1        | 1.4       | 1.0        |
| Bux 10                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 1.557             | 0.532 | 8.0   | 0.8    | 10.0       | 10.0      | 10.0       |
| Bux 11                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 1.746             | 1.049 | 9.2   | 1.2    | 3.0        | 3.3       | 1.9        |
| Bux 12                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 1.613             | 0.797 | 9.6   | 2.2    | 8.6        | 5.8       | 2.5        |
| Bux 14                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 0.974             | 0.719 | 18.3  | 2.6    | 1.6        | 1.4       | 1.1        |
| Bux 15                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 1.281             | 0.456 | 8.4   | 0.2    | 10.0       | 10.0      | 10.0       |
| Bux 16                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 1.231             | 0.832 | 16.7  | 3.2    | 1.9        | 2.0       | 1.2        |
| Bux 17                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 1.345             | 0.884 | 8.2   | 0.7    | 2.1        | 2.2       | 1.3        |
| Bux 18                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 0.938             | 0.725 | 17.9  | 4.0    | 1.5        | 1.3       | 1.0        |
| Bux 19                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 1.253             | 0.420 | 7.9   | 0.4    | 10.0       | 10.0      | 10.0       |
| Bux 20                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 1.133             | 0.674 | 14.8  | 2.1    | 2.8        | 2.2       | 1.3        |
| Bux 21                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 0.777             | 0.658 | 19.4  | 2.9    | 1.4        | 1.1       | 1.0        |
| Bux 22                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 1.635             | 0.926 | 11.2  | 3.0    | 3.6        | 3.6       | 1.9        |
| Bux 23                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 0.871             | 0.567 | 7.7   | 1.7    | 2.3        | 1.5       | 1.2        |
| Bux 24                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 0.945             | 0.594 | 23.0  | 1.8    | 2.5        | 1.7       | 1.2        |
| Bux 25                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 0.433             | 0.940 | 29.3  | 7.1    | 1.0        | 1.0       | 1.0        |
| Bux 26                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 1.731             | 0.616 | 6.2   | 0.3    | 10.0       | 10.0      | 10.0       |
| Bux 27                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 0.945             | 0.525 | 14.4  | 1.2    | 4.3        | 2.2       | 1.4        |
| Bux 28                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 1.053             | 0.596 | 14.6  | 1.5    | 3.6        | 2.3       | 1.4        |
| Bux 29                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 0.823             | 0.634 | 21.0  | 2.9    | 1.6        | 1.2       | 1.0        |
| Bux 30                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 1.289             | 0.716 | 10.8  | 1.7    | 3.7        | 3.0       | 1.6        |
| Bux 31                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 0.742             | 0.510 | 16.6  | 1.1    | 2.1        | 1.3       | 1.1        |
| Bux 32                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 0.975             | 0.699 | 18.5  | 2.4    | 1.7        | 1.5       | 1.1        |
| Bux 33                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 0.846             | 0.657 | 19.9  | 3.1    | 1.5        | 1.2       | 1.0        |
| Bux 34                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 1.319             | 0.671 | 10.5  | 1.9    | 6.6        | 4.0       | 1.9        |
| Bux 35                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 0.758             | 0.743 | 18.2  | 3.9    | 1.2        | 1.1       | 1.0        |
| Bux 36                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 0.821             | 0.881 | 22.0  | 5.6    | 1.1        | 1.1       | 1.0        |
| Bux 37                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 0.882             | 0.599 | 20.7  | 2.3    | 2.0        | 1.4       | 1.1        |
| Bux 38                      | 0-4 ft Comp | 1.330             | 0.688 | 10.0  | 1.7    | 5.7        | 3.8       | 1.9        |

**TABLE 5.2a.** Computed  $R_{AS}$  (overfill factor) for each composite core sample (4 ft composite) compared with three composite native beach results (Comp 140 – all beach samples; Comp 130 – exclude trough samples; Comp 60 – subaerial beach samples).

| Buxton Borrow Area Sediment<br>Characteristics |             | Method of Moments |       |       |        | RA Comp140 | RA Comp60 | RA Comp130 |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------|-------|--------|------------|-----------|------------|
|  |             | Mean              | STD   | Shell | Gravel | Mn=1.104   | Mn=.780   | Mn=1.284   |
|  |             | phi               | phi   | %     | %      | Sn=1.277   | Sn=.743   | Sn=1.108   |
| Bux 1  | 0-6 ft Comp | 1.319             | 0.866 | 19.2  | 3.0    | 2.1        | 2.2       | 1.3        |
| Bux 2  | 0-6 ft Comp | 0.887             | 0.603 | 21.7  | 1.6    | 2.0        | 1.4       | 1.1        |
| Bux 3  | 0-6 ft Comp | 1.629             | 1.330 | 13.8  | 5.9    | 1.6        | 2.1       | 1.3        |
| Bux 4  | 0-6 ft Comp | 1.055             | 0.631 | 16.9  | 1.4    | 2.8        | 2.1       | 1.3        |
| Bux 5  | 0-6 ft Comp | 1.682             | 0.864 | 15.4  | 1.9    | 6.2        | 5.1       | 2.4        |
| Bux 6  | 0-6 ft Comp | 0.685             | 2.293 | 39.9  | 27.7   | 1.6        | 1.5       | 1.2        |
| Bux 7  | 0-6 ft Comp | 1.216             | 0.885 | 11.4  | 4.7    | 1.6        | 1.8       | 1.1        |
| Bux 8  | 0-6 ft Comp | 2.076             | 0.911 | 6.9   | 2.1    | 10.0       | 10.0      | 6.2        |
| Bux 9  | 0-6 ft Comp | 1.050             | 1.220 | 11.1  | 6.2    | 1.0        | 1.4       | 1.0        |
| Bux 10   | 0-6 ft Comp | 1.540             | 0.527 | 7.7   | 0.7    | 10.0       | 10.0      | 10.0       |
| Bux 11   | 0-6 ft Comp | 1.761             | 1.102 | 9.7   | 1.6    | 2.7        | 3.1       | 1.8        |
| Bux 12   | 0-6 ft Comp | 1.731             | 0.770 | 8.3   | 1.5    | 10.0       | 10.0      | 4.1        |
| Bux 14   | 0-6 ft Comp | 1.049             | 0.708 | 15.4  | 2.0    | 2.0        | 1.7       | 1.1        |
| Bux 15   | 0-6 ft Comp | 1.286             | 0.489 | 8.6   | 0.3    | 10.0       | 10.0      | 7.3        |
| Bux 16   | 0-6 ft Comp | 1.314             | 0.825 | 14.7  | 3.1    | 2.4        | 2.3       | 1.3        |
| Bux 17   | 0-6 ft Comp | 1.568             | 1.106 | 9.1   | 0.6    | 2.0        | 2.3       | 1.4        |
| Bux 18   | 0-6 ft Comp | 0.882             | 0.738 | 19.5  | 4.1    | 1.4        | 1.2       | 1.0        |
| Bux 19   | 0-6 ft Comp | 1.259             | 0.415 | 8.7   | 0.3    | 10.0       | 10.0      | 10.0       |
| Bux 20   | 0-6 ft Comp | 1.138             | 0.739 | 16.1  | 2.9    | 2.1        | 1.9       | 1.2        |
| Bux 21   | 0-6 ft Comp | 0.841             | 0.650 | 18.0  | 2.2    | 1.6        | 1.2       | 1.0        |
| Bux 22   | 0-6 ft Comp | 1.710             | 0.855 | 9.9   | 1.8    | 7.7        | 5.9       | 2.7        |
| Bux 23   | 0-6 ft Comp | 0.942             | 0.537 | 9.3   | 1.1    | 3.7        | 2.0       | 1.4        |
| Bux 24   | 0-6 ft Comp | 0.996             | 0.642 | 22.3  | 2.2    | 2.2        | 1.7       | 1.2        |
| Bux 25   | 0-6 ft Comp | 0.549             | 0.896 | 25.6  | 5.2    | 1.0        | 1.0       | 1.0        |
| Bux 26   | 0-6 ft Comp | 1.641             | 0.725 | 9.9   | 2.0    | 10.0       | 10.0      | 3.9        |
| Bux 27   | 0-6 ft Comp | 0.925             | 0.543 | 14.1  | 1.3    | 3.3        | 1.9       | 1.3        |
| Bux 28   | 0-6 ft Comp | 0.967             | 0.652 | 17.5  | 2.6    | 2.0        | 1.6       | 1.1        |
| Bux 29   | 0-6 ft Comp | 0.911             | 0.587 | 17.6  | 1.9    | 2.3        | 1.6       | 1.2        |
| Bux 30   | 0-6 ft Comp | 1.129             | 0.987 | 12.1  | 4.2    | 1.2        | 1.5       | 1.0        |
| Bux 31   | 0-6 ft Comp | 0.776             | 0.529 | 16.3  | 1.1    | 2.1        | 1.3       | 1.1        |
| Bux 32   | 0-6 ft Comp | 1.052             | 0.721 | 17.6  | 2.6    | 1.9        | 1.7       | 1.1        |
| Bux 33   | 0-6 ft Comp | 0.828             | 0.658 | 19.8  | 3.3    | 1.5        | 1.2       | 1.0        |
| Bux 34   | 0-6 ft Comp | 1.214             | 0.698 | 12.4  | 2.0    | 3.2        | 2.6       | 1.4        |
| Bux 35   | 0-6 ft Comp | 0.860             | 0.660 | 13.7  | 2.1    | 3.2        | 1.2       | 1.0        |
| Bux 36   | 0-6 ft Comp | 0.964             | 0.826 | 17.9  | 3.6    | 3.2        | 1.3       | 1.0        |
| Bux 37   | 0-6 ft Comp | 1.010             | 0.581 | 16.0  | 1.2    | 1.6        | 2.1       | 1.4        |
| Bux 38   | 0-6 ft Comp | 1.281             | 0.684 | 11.2  | 1.5    | 4.6        | 1.5       | 1.7        |

**TABLE 5.2b.** Computed  $R_{AS}$  (overfill factor) for each composite core sample (6 ft composite) compared with three composite native beach results (Comp 140 – all beach samples; Comp 130 – exclude trough samples; Comp 60 – subaerial beach samples).

| Buxton Borrow Area Sediment<br>Characteristics |             | Method of Moments |       |       |        | RA Comp140 | RA Comp60 | RA Comp130 |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------|-------|--------|------------|-----------|------------|
|  |             | Mean              | STD   | Shell | Gravel | Mn=1.104   | Mn=.780   | Mn=1.284   |
| Chara  |             | phi               | phi   | %     | %      | Sn=1.277   | Sn=.743   | Sn=1.108   |
| Bux 1  | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.328             | 0.835 | 19.2  | 3.0    | 2.4        | 2.3       | 1.3        |
| Bux 2  | 0-8 ft Comp | 0.916             | 0.594 | 21.7  | 1.6    | 2.3        | 1.6       | 1.2        |
| Bux 3  | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.629             | 1.330 | 13.8  | 5.9    | 1.6        | 2.1       | 1.3        |
| Bux 4  | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.156             | 0.879 | 16.9  | 1.4    | 1.5        | 1.6       | 1.1        |
| Bux 5  | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.715             | 0.875 | 15.4  | 1.9    | 6.5        | 5.4       | 2.5        |
| Bux 6  | 0-8 ft Comp | 0.685             | 2.293 | 39.9  | 27.7   | 1.2        | 1.5       | 1.2        |
| Bux 7  | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.218             | 0.878 | 11.4  | 4.7    | 1.7        | 1.8       | 1.1        |
| Bux 8  | 0-8 ft Comp | 2.103             | 0.875 | 6.9   | 2.1    | 10.0       | 10.0      | 9.8        |
| Bux 9  | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.050             | 1.220 | 11.1  | 6.2    | 1.0        | 1.4       | 1.0        |
| Bux 10   | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.528             | 0.527 | 7.7   | 0.7    | 10.0       | 10.0      | 10.0       |
| Bux 11   | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.761             | 1.102 | 9.7   | 1.6    | 2.7        | 3.1       | 1.8        |
| Bux 12   | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.742             | 0.752 | 8.3   | 1.5    | 10.0       | 27.9      | 4.9        |
| Bux 14   | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.106             | 0.683 | 15.4  | 2.0    | 2.5        | 2.0       | 1.3        |
| Bux 15   | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.321             | 0.539 | 8.6   | 0.3    | 10.0       | 10.0      | 4.4        |
| Bux 16   | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.336             | 0.830 | 14.7  | 3.1    | 2.4        | 2.4       | 1.4        |
| Bux 17   | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.568             | 1.106 | 9.1   | 0.6    | 2.0        | 2.3       | 1.4        |
| Bux 18   | 0-8 ft Comp | 0.917             | 0.724 | 19.5  | 4.1    | 1.5        | 1.3       | 1.0        |
| Bux 19   | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.230             | 0.450 | 8.7   | 0.3    | 10.0       | 10.0      | 10.0       |
| Bux 20   | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.188             | 0.758 | 16.1  | 2.9    | 2.2        | 2.1       | 1.2        |
| Bux 21   | 0-8 ft Comp | 0.856             | 0.646 | 18.0  | 2.2    | 1.6        | 1.2       | 1.1        |
| Bux 22   | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.713             | 0.797 | 9.9   | 1.8    | 10.0       | 9.2       | 3.4        |
| Bux 23   | 0-8 ft Comp | 0.964             | 0.573 | 9.3   | 1.1    | 3.0        | 1.9       | 1.3        |
| Bux 24   | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.009             | 0.648 | 22.3  | 2.2    | 2.3        | 1.7       | 1.2        |
| Bux 25   | 0-8 ft Comp | 0.597             | 0.871 | 25.6  | 5.2    | 1.0        | 1.0       | 1.0        |
| Bux 26   | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.581             | 0.773 | 9.9   | 2.0    | 9.7        | 6.0       | 2.6        |
| Bux 27   | 0-8 ft Comp | 0.990             | 0.581 | 14.1  | 1.3    | 3.1        | 2.0       | 1.3        |
| Bux 28   | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.010             | 0.683 | 17.5  | 2.6    | 2.0        | 1.6       | 1.1        |
| Bux 29   | 0-8 ft Comp | 0.934             | 0.567 | 17.6  | 1.9    | 2.8        | 1.8       | 1.3        |
| Bux 30   | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.237             | 0.931 | 12.1  | 4.2    | 1.6        | 1.7       | 1.1        |
| Bux 31   | 0-8 ft Comp | 0.779             | 0.533 | 16.3  | 1.1    | 2.1        | 1.3       | 1.1        |
| Bux 32   | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.057             | 0.725 | 17.6  | 2.6    | 1.9        | 1.7       | 1.1        |
| Bux 33   | 0-8 ft Comp | 0.828             | 0.658 | 19.8  | 3.3    | 1.5        | 1.2       | 1.0        |
| Bux 34   | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.270             | 0.734 | 12.4  | 2.0    | 3.1        | 2.7       | 1.5        |
| Bux 35   | 0-8 ft Comp | 0.957             | 0.658 | 13.7  | 2.1    | 1.9        | 1.5       | 1.1        |
| Bux 36   | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.018             | 0.782 | 17.9  | 3.6    | 1.5        | 1.4       | 1.0        |
| Bux 37   | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.088             | 0.564 | 16.0  | 1.2    | 6.3        | 3.0       | 1.7        |
| Bux 38   | 0-8 ft Comp | 1.313             | 0.707 | 11.2  | 15     | 44         | 33        | 17         |

**TABLE 5.2c.** Computed  $R_{AS}$  (overfill factor) for each composite core sample (8 ft composite) compared with three composite native beach results (Comp 140 – all beach samples; Comp 130 – exclude trough samples; Comp 60 – subaerial beach samples).

Nearly 80 percent of the core composites to 4 ft, 6 ft, or 8 ft have low  $R_A$ 's when compared with the Comp 130 native size distribution (omits the outlier trough samples). While  $R_A$ 's are not considered to be definitive in matching sediment texture for nourishment (Dean 2002), the results herein suggest the majority of cores will provide good nourishment performance. The overlap of the GSDs (Figs 5.3–5.5) further supports this finding.

Oregon Inlet sediment was compared with Nags Head sediment by CSE (CSE 2005, USACE 2010) and was found to be significantly finer than the Nags Head native beach. Table 4.6 (USACE 2010) previously showed that 14 of 21 samples had a mean grain size of <0.31 mm. Table 5.3 provides the phi measures used in the calculation of  $R_A$ 's. When compared against the Nags Head native mean grain size of 0.36 or 0.47, the Oregon Inlet sediments were found to have high  $R_A$ 's (>7.0). This means that at least seven times more sediment would be required to yield the same performance as sediments with  $R_A$ 's=1.0 along Nags Head. Based on the fact that Buxton native sediments test coarser than Nags Head sediments, CSE concludes that  $R_A$ 's for Buxton would be even higher, making Oregon Inlet sands even less stable for nourishment.

| Overfill Ratios Based On Native Beach Equals Composite of All Samples (Comp 110) |       |         |               |          | MzNative= | 1.465       | phi (0.362 <i>mm</i> ) |                                  |
|--|-------|---------|---------------|----------|-----------|-------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  |       |         |               |          |           | StdDevNat=  | 1.091                  | phi (0.469 <i>mm</i> )           |
|  |       |         |               |          |           |             |                        |                                  |
| Borrow   | Core  | Sample  | Sediment      | Moment M | leasures  | Х           | Y                      | Overfill Ratio (R <sub>A</sub> ) |
| Area   | ID    | Number  | Description** | M-phi-b  | Sigma-b   | (Mb-Mn)/SDn | (SDb/SDn)              | (R <sub>A</sub> ) on Comp 110    |
|  |       |         |               | -        | _         | , ,         |                        |                                  |
| Oregon Inlet   | OR-1  | N/A     | MS,ps,sc-s    | 1.252    | 0.812     | -0.20       | 0.74                   | 1.24                             |
| Channel  | OR-2  | N/A     | MS,ws,ns      | 1.672    | 0.421     | 0.19        | 0.39                   | >10                              |
| Spit   | OR-3  | N/A     | FS,ws,c-s     | 2.113    | 0.493     | 0.59        | 0.45                   | >10                              |
| & Pea Island   | OR-4  | N/A     | CS,vps,sc-s   | 1.687    | 1.118     | 0.20        | 1.02                   | 1.2                              |
|  | OR-5  | N/A     | CS,ps,c-s     | 0.540    | 0.788     | -0.85       | 0.72                   | 1.02                             |
|  | OR-6  | N/A     | FS,vws,ns     | 2.377    | 0.334     | 0.84        | 0.31                   | >10                              |
|  | OR-7  | N/A     | FS,ws,c-s     | 2.103    | 0.516     | 0.58        | 0.47                   | >10                              |
|  | OR-8  | N/A     | MS,ms,ns      | 1.479    | 0.733     | 0.01        | 0.67                   | 1.7                              |
|  | OR-9  | N/A     | FS,mws,c-s    | 1.974    | 0.576     | 0.47        | 0.53                   | >10                              |
|  | OR-10 | OR-10-A | FS,vws.f-s    | 2.015    | 0.367     | 0.50        | 0.34                   | >10                              |
|  |       | OR-10-B | FS,vws,f-s    | 2.037    | 0.348     | 0.52        | 0.32                   | >10                              |
|  |       | OR-10-C | FS,ws,f-s     | 2.139    | 0.441     | 0.62        | 0.40                   | >10                              |
|  | OR-11 | OR-11-A | FS,ws,ns      | 2.495    | 0.451     | 0.94        | 0.41                   | >10                              |
|  |       | OR-11-B | FS,vws.ns     | 2.163    | 0.366     | 0.64        | 0.34                   | >10                              |
|  |       | OR-11-C | FS,vws,f-s    | 2.047    | 0.371     | 0.53        | 0.34                   | >10                              |
|  | OR-12 | OR-12-A | MS,ms.sc-s    | 1.413    | 0.875     | -0.05       | 0.80                   | 1.24                             |
|  |       | OR-12-B | MS, mws, ns   | 1.626    | 0.534     | 0.15        | 0.49                   | 5.0                              |
|  |       | OR-12-C | MS, mws, ns   | 1.333    | 0.613     | -0.12       | 0.56                   | 2.0                              |
|  | OR-13 | OR-13-A | MS,ws,ns      | 1.691    | 0.495     | 0.21        | 0.45                   | >10                              |
|  |       | OR-13-B | MS,ws,ns      | 1.824    | 0.446     | 0.33        | 0.41                   | >10                              |
|  |       | OR-13-C | MS,mws,c-s    | 1.848    | 0.543     | 0.35        | 0.50                   | >10                              |
|  |       |         |               |          |           |             |                        |                                  |
|  |       |         |               |          |           |             | Average                | >7.0                             |

**TABLE 5.3.** Nags Head sediment compatibility comparing Oregon Inlet sediment with the Nags Head native beach sand. (Comp 110 is a composite of 110 beach samples from the foredune to the outer littoral zone.) [From USACE 2010]

Table 5.1 provided a measure of the core density within the offshore sand search area (2,250 ft by 8,500 ft) and a central corridor representing ~75 percent of the sand search area ("Select Cores"). These areas total ~439 acres and 238 acres (respectively) and are represented by 33 cores and 24 cores. The corresponding range in core density is one core per 11.4–13.3 acres. This density exceeds North Carolina standards for offshore borrow areas under Code 15A NCAC 07H.0312.

The final borrow area for the Buxton project will be determined after results of cultural resource surveys (in progress). Nevertheless, the following areas potentially provide sufficient volume to accomplish an ~2.6 million cubic yard project (Table 5.4). The minimum excavation area to provide the design volume would be ~200 acres, assuming a dredge cut averaging ~8 ft deep. More realistically, to avoid deep dredge cuts, an area 250–300 acres (ie, ~60-70 percent of the offshore search area) could provide the design volume with excavations averaging 6–7 ft.

| A          | Volume (cy) |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Area Acres | To 4 ft     | To 5 ft   | To 6 ft   | To 7 ft   | To 8 ft   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 200        |             |           |           |           | 2,581,333 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 250        |             |           |           | 2,823,333 | 3,226,667 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 300        |             |           | 2,904,000 | 3,388,000 | 3,872,000 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 350        |             | 2,823,333 | 3,388,000 | 3,952,667 | 4,517,333 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 400        | 2,581,333   | 3,226,667 | 3,872,000 | 4,517,333 | 5,162,667 |  |  |  |  |  |

TABLE 5.4. Sediment volumes contained in the indicated areas and depths (section thickness).

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

## **REFERENCES CITED**

- Birkemeier, W, H Miller, S. Wilhelm, A. DeWall, and C Gorbics. 1985. A user's guide to the Coastal Engineering Research Center's (CERC's) Field Research Facility. Tech Rept CERC-85-1, USACE-WES, Vicksburg, MS.
- Boss, SK, and CW Hoffman. 2000. Sand resources of the North Carolina Outer Banks: assessment of Pea Island study area. 4<sup>th</sup> Interim Report for Outer Banks Task Force and the North Carolina Department of Transportation, 87 pp.
- CERC. 1984. *Shore Protection Manual.* 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, US Army Corps of Engineers, Coastal Engineering Research Center, Ft Belvoir, VA; US Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 2 vols.
- CSE. 2004. Survey report 2004, Bogue Banks, North Carolina. Monitoring Report for Carteret County Shore Protection Office, Emerald Isle, North Carolina; Coastal Science & Engineering (CSE), Columbia (SC) and Morehead City (NC), 82 pp + 4 appendices.
- CSE. 2005 (June). Post-*Isabel* emergency dune restoration project at Nags Head. Final Report for Town of Nags Head, North Carolina; Coastal Science & Engineering (CSE), Columbia (SC) and Morehead City (NC), 12 pp + figures + two appendices.
- CSE. 2013. Shoreline erosion assessment and plan for beach restoration, Rodanthe and Buxton areas, Dare County, North Carolina. Feasibility Report for Dare County Board of Commissioners, Manteo, NC. CSE, Columbia, SC, 159 pp with synopsis plus appendices.
- Colony, RJ. 1932. Source of the sand on the south of Long Island and the coast of New Jersey. Jour Sed Petrol, Vol 3(3), pp 150-159.
- Dean, R.G. 1991. Equilibrium beach profiles: characteristics and applications. Jour. Coastal Research, Vol. 7(1), pp. 53-84.
- Dean, RG. 2002. Beach Nourishment: Theory and Practice. World Scientific, NJ, 399 pp.
- Folk, RL, and WC Ward. 1957. Brazos River bar: a study in significance of grain-size parameters. Jour. Sed. Petrology, Vol. 27, pp. 3-26.
- Gravens, MB, B Ebersole, T Walton, and R Wise. 2008. Beach fill design. In Coastal Engineering Manual, Part V, Coastal Project Planning and Design, Chapter IV-4, CEM 1110-2-1100, US Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- Greenwood, B, and RGD Davidson-Arnott. 1972. Textural variation in the subenvironments of the shallow water wave zone, Kouchibouguac Bay, New Brunswick. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, Vol 9, pp 679-688.
- Hanna, HD, and JG Nickerson. 2009. Offshore sand resource investigation, North Carolina Outer Banks: Ocracoke Inlet to Oregon Inlet. NCDOT Sand Resource Study, NC Geological Survey, 45 pp plus appendices.
- Hoffman, CW, SK Boss, and RW Brooks. 2001. Interactive database: vibracores offshore of Hatteras and Ocracoke Islands, North Carolina. NC Geological Survey Open-File Report 2001-01, Raleigh, NC (on CD).
- James, W.R. 1975. Techniques in evaluating suitability of borrow material for beach nourishment. Rept. No. TM-60, CERC, U.S. Army Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- Komar, PD. 1998. Beach Processes and Sedimentation. Second Edition, Prentice-Hall, Inc, Simon & Schuster, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 544 pp.
- Inman, DL. 1952. Measures for describing the size distribution of sediments. Jour Sed Petrology, Vol 22(3), pp 125-145.
- Miller, RL, and JM Ziegler. 1958. A model relating sediment patterns in the region of shoaling waves, breaker zone, and foreshore. Journal of Geology, Vol 66, pp 417-441.
- NPS. 1980. *Cape Hatteras Lighthouse, Buxton, North Carolina*. National Park Service, Authors: MTMA Design Group, JL Machemehl, NPS, 139 pp.
- NPS. 2012. National Park Service Beach Nourishment Guidance. Technical Report NOPS/NRSS/GRD/NRTR-2012/581, National Park Service, Fort Collins, CO, 59 pp.

- NRC. 1995. Beach Nourishment and Protection. Committee on Beach Nourishment and Protection, Marine Board, Commission on Engineering and Technical Systems, National Research Council; National Academy Press, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, DC, 334 pp.
- Riggs, SR, WJ Cleary, and SW Snyder. 1995. Influence of inherited geologic framework upon barrier shoreface morphology and dynamics. Marine Geol, Vol 126, pp 213-234.
- Swift, DJP, DB Duane, and TF McKinney. 1973. Ridge and swale topography of the middle Atlantic Bight, North America: secular response to the Holocene hydraulic regime. Marine Geol, Vol 15, pp 227-247.
- Swift, DJP, RB Sanford, CE Dill, Jr, and N.F. Avignone. 1971. Textural differentiation on the shoreface during erosional retreat of an unconsolidated coast, Cape Henry to Cape Hatteras, Western North Atlantic Shelf. Sedimentology, Vol 16, pp 221-250.
- Taney, NE. 1961. Littoral materials of the south shore of Long Island, New York. Tech Memo No 129, US Army Corps of Engineers, Beach Erosion Board, Washington, DC, 59 pp.
- USACE. 1993. Myrtle Beach, South Carolina, shore protection project. Draft General Design Memorandum, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Charleston District, SC, 46 pp + appendices.
- USACE. 2000 (Sep). Final feasibility report and environmental impact statement on hurricane protection and beach erosion control: Dare County beaches (Bodie Island portion), Dare County, North Carolina. Vol I and Vol II, US Army Corps of Engineers, Wilmington District, South Atlantic Division, 99 pp + appendices.
- USACE. 2010. Final environmental impact statement, beach nourishment project, Town of Nags Head, North Carolina. USACE Wilmington District, Washington Regulatory Field Office, NC (Action ID SAW-2006-40282-182), 164 pp + executive summary, references, and appendices.
- Van Dolah, RF, VJ Digre, PT Gayes, P Donovan-Ealy, and MW Dowd. 1998. An evaluation of physical recovery rates in sand borrow sites used for beach nourishment projects in South Carolina. Final Report to SC Task Force on Offshore Resources and Minerals Management Service Office of International Activities and Marine Minerals; SCDNR, Charleston, SC, 77 pp + appendices.